TITIE OF DOCUMENT:
Special presentation by Daniel Tepper regarding proposed Nooksack Loop Trail

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td>NDC</td>
<td>8/29/13</td>
<td>RECEIVED SEP 03 2013</td>
<td>9/10/13</td>
<td>Intro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL</td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Finance Committee; Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dent. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td>KHF</td>
<td>8/29/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td>WDC</td>
<td>8/29/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09/03/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** 2013 Supplemental Budget Request #10

**ATTACHMENTS:** Ordinance, Memoranda & Budget Modification Requests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
<th>Requested Date:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

**Supplemental #10 requests funding from the General Fund:**

1. To appropriate $12,878 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund Active Shooter Training program from grant proceeds.
2. To appropriate $11,976 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund Drug Task Force vehicle lease from grant proceeds.
3. To appropriate $30,000 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund enhanced patrols along the Nooksack River.
4. To appropriate $1,400 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund additional DUI patrols from grant proceeds.
5. To appropriate $5,000 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund reimbursable overtime for Federal Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force investigations.
6. To appropriate $6,750 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund Traffic Unit cold weather gear from grant proceeds.
7. To appropriate $10,000 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund acquisition of a patrol / drug detection canine from donation proceeds.
8. To appropriate $1,000 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund acquisition of a moving radar unit from grant proceeds.
9. To appropriate $3,500 in the Sheriff’s Office to fund eradication of illegal marijuana production activities from grant proceeds.
10. To appropriate $750,000 in Non-Departmental to partially fund Bellingham Food Bank expansion from CDBG grant proceeds.

In addition supplemental #10 requests to decrease employee positions by 1.8 FTEs.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**
9/10/2013: Introduced

| Related County Contract #: | Related File Numbers: | Ordinance or Resolution Number: |
ORDINANCE NO.
AMENDMENT NO. 10 OF THE 2013 BUDGET

WHEREAS, the 2013-2014 budget was adopted November 20, 2012; and,  
WHEREAS, changing circumstances require modifications to the approved 2013-2014  
budget; and,  
WHEREAS, the modifications to the budget have been assembled here for deliberation by  
the Whatcom County Council.  
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the 2013- 
2014 Whatcom County Budget Ordinance #2012-048 is hereby amended by adding the  
following additional amounts to the 2013 budget included therein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>Net Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>82,504</td>
<td>52,504</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non - Departmental</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>832,504</td>
<td>802,504</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td>832,504</td>
<td>802,504</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, Exhibit B to the 2013-2014 Budget Ordinance entitled "Authorized Positions" 
should be amended to provide for the following FTE changes:

- Reduce 1 FTE Program Specialist position in Sheriff – Emergency Management
- Reduce 1 FTE Financial Accountant in AS – Finance
- Increase .8 FTE Budget Analyst up to 1 FTE in AS – Finance.

ADOPTED this ____ day of __________________, 2013.

ATTEST:  
WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL  
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

______________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

______________________________
Kathy Kershner, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

( ) Approved  ( ) Denied

______________________________
Civil Deputy Prosecutor

Jack Louws, County Executive

Date: _______________________

I:\BUDGET\SUPPLS\2013_Suppl\Supplemental #10-2013.doc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Fund</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Increased Expenditure (Decrease)</th>
<th>(Increased) Revenue</th>
<th>Net Effect to Fund Balance (Increase) Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund Active Shooter Training Program from grant proceeds</td>
<td>12,878</td>
<td>(12,878)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund Drug Task Force vehicle lease from grant proceeds</td>
<td>11,976</td>
<td>(11,976)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund enhanced patrols along the Nooksack River.</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund additional DUI patrols from grant proceeds.</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>(1,400)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund reimbursable overtime for Federal Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force investigations</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund Traffic Unit cold weather gear from grant proceeds</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>(6,750)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund acquisition of a patrol / drug detection canine from donation proceeds</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>(10,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund acquisition of a moving radar unit with grant proceeds</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>To fund eradication of illegal marijuana production activities from grant proceeds</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>(3,500)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non - Departmental</td>
<td>To partially fund Bellingham Food Bank expansion from CDBG grant proceeds</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>(750,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>832,504</strong></td>
<td><strong>(852,504)</strong></td>
<td><strong>30,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Supplemental</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>832,504</strong></td>
<td><strong>(802,504)</strong></td>
<td><strong>30,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 9, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID #1572
Active Shooter Training Program – 2013 JAG Funds

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority to use funds from the City of Bellingham Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) to purchase training equipment and supplies for regionalized Active Shooter Response Training.

Background and Purpose
In response to recent violent critical incidents at schools and public venues around the nation, the Whatcom County Sheriff’s Office is developing enhanced training for active shooter scenarios. The Sheriff’s Office has taken a lead role in providing regionalized active shooter response training to area law enforcement and fire agencies to improve the coordinated response of emergency resources.

The City of Bellingham has agreed to provide the County $12,878 from the Byrne JAG award in support of this training program.

Funding Amount and Source
Funding of $12,878 will be provided by the City of Bellingham Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG), CFDA No. 16.738.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

Sheriff Administration

Supp't ID # 1572 Fund 1 Cost Center 1003513006 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: Active Shooter Training Program - 2013 JAG Funds

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date: 8/28/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4333.1673</td>
<td>Byrne JAG Grant</td>
<td>($12,878)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6320</td>
<td>Office &amp; Op Supplies</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6510</td>
<td>Tools &amp; Equip</td>
<td>$7,878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
The Whatcom County Sheriff's Office has taken a lead role in providing regionalized active shooter response training to area law enforcement and fire agencies to improve the coordinated response of emergency resources. A mobile training platform will allow the Sheriff's Office to provide joint training with other agencies in an efficient and effective manner.

1b. Primary customers:
Law enforcement personnel, emergency responders, and citizens of Whatcom County.

2. Problem to be solved:
In response to recent violent critical incidents at schools and public venues around the nation, the Whatcom County Sheriff's Office is developing enhanced training for active shooter scenarios. It is imperative that first responders be trained and prepared to respond to active shooter incidents. With limited training budgets, the Sheriff's Office recognizes the importance of providing smaller agencies with the knowledge and tactics required to effectively operate during a multi-jurisdictional response. The goal of the program is to provide regional training to all area law enforcement to increase officer safety, improve integrated public safety response, protect potential victims, and limit loss of life.

3a. Options / Advantages:

3b. Cost savings:

4a. Outcomes:
The Sheriff's Office will purchase and equip a cargo trailer with training equipment and supplies needed to provide critical active shooter response training. The necessary training equipment will be stored in the cargo trailer and transported to different training locations.

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

6. Funding Source:
$12,878 from City of Bellingham Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant, CFDA#16.738.

Wednesday, August 28, 2013
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 26, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID #1571
JAG Grant FY2013 – Drug Task Force Vehicle Lease

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority to use Department of Commerce Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) funds for Drug Task Force vehicle lease.

Background and Purpose
Drug Task Force detectives require reliable cost-effective vehicles for undercover work. The Department of Commerce approved the use of JAG funds for Drug Task Force vehicle lease, and the Sheriff’s Office has used JAG funds to lease vehicles for Task Force detectives since March 2013. The Sheriff’s Office requires budget authority to continue using JAG funds for the vehicle lease through December 2013.

Funding Amount and Source
Funding of $11,976 will be provided by State of Washington Department of Commerce Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program, CFDA No. 16.758.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff

Status: Pending

Suppl' ID # 1571

Fund 1 Cost Center 1003513004 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: JAG Grant FY2013 - Drug Task Force Vehicle Lease

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

X

8/23/13

Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4333.1673</td>
<td>Byrne JAG Grant</td>
<td>($11,976)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6860</td>
<td>Equipment Rental</td>
<td>$11,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
The Sheriff's Office will use grant funds to lease vehicles for detectives assigned to the Northwest Regional Gang-Drug Task Force, as approved by State of Washington Department of Commerce.

1b. Primary customers:
Drug Task Force detectives and citizens of Whatcom County.

2. Problem to be solved:
The Sheriff's Office requires budget authority to use Department of Commerce Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) funds for vehicle lease, Whatcom County RFP 12-73.

3a. Options / Advantages:

3b. Cost savings:
Cost savings of $11,976.

4a. Outcomes:
County budget will be aligned with current spending plan for Department of Commerce Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Funds.

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
N/A

6. Funding Source:

Thursday, August 22, 2013
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 26, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID# 1583
Enhanced Patrols Along Nooksack River 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority for enhanced patrols along the Nooksack River in 2013.

Background and Purpose
Tubing activity creates a number of problems along the Nooksack River including parking issues, trespassing, property damage, public intoxication, DUI, lewd behavior, and disorderly conduct. At a meeting on August 6, 2013, the Whatcom County Council indicated support for Sheriff's Office deputies to increase patrols along the Nooksack River to address issues associated with tubing activities.

Funding Amount and Source
$30,000 from the General Fund.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

Sheriff Operations

Suppl ID # 1583
Fund 1 Cost Center 2920 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: Enhanced Patrols on Nooksack River 2013

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

X /8/26/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2910.1000</td>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td>($30,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Overtime</td>
<td>$26,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>$1,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Worker's Comp-Interfund</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
The Sheriff's Office will provide enhanced patrols along the Nooksack River in 2013. These patrols are for education, enforcement and management of impacts on private property and roadways due to the increased recreational use of the Nooksack River during warm weather months. Tubing activity creates a number of problems in the area that requires increased Sheriff's Office presence.

1b. Primary customers:
Citizens of Whatcom County

2. Problem to be solved:
The Whatcom County Council and Executive's Office, as well as the Sheriff's Office has received numerous complaints pertaining to traffic issues, trespass on private property, property damage, lewd behavior and other issues created by increased recreational use in an undeveloped natural area. This increased use is during warm weather in the summer months, and issues regarding public safety, health and mitigation of impacts on private property have been brought forward by the community. The Executive's Office recommended that extra funding be provided to support extra Sheriff's Office patrols and presence in the area at peak times.

3a. Options / Advantages:
None for WCSD - no other effective option that Sheriff can provide.

3b. Cost savings:

4a. Outcomes:
Maintain public order, increased traffic safety and mitigate or prevent negative impacts from disorderly persons.

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
n/a

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
### Supplemental Budget Request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sheriff</th>
<th>Operations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suppl ID # 1583</td>
<td>Fund 1 Cost Center 2920 Originator: Dawn Pierce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status:** Pending

6. **Funding Source:**

$30,000 from the General Fund.
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 26, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID #1589
Reimbursable OT – Additional DUI Patrols 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority (revenue and expenditure) for DUI patrols to be reimbursed by the Washington Traffic Safety Commission.

Background and Purpose
The Sheriff’s Office entered into an agreement with the Washington Traffic Safety Commission (WTSC) to conduct multijurisdictional, high visibility enforcement (HVE), Traffic Safety Emphasis Patrols. The WTSC provides overtime funding for these HVE patrols for impaired driving and seat belt use. On 08/20/13, the WTSC authorized an additional $1,400 for extra DUI patrols.

Funding Amount and Source
The Washington Traffic Safety Commission will provide $1,400 of funding from federal highway traffic safety grants.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff Administration

Supp1 ID # 1589 Fund 1 Cost Center 2965 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: Reimbursable OT - Additional DUI Patrols 2013

☑ Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date 8/28/13

Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4333.2061</td>
<td>National Hwy System</td>
<td>($1,400)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Overtime</td>
<td>$1,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>$93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Worker's Comp-Interfund</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Total $0

1a. Description of request:

The Sheriff's Office entered into an agreement with the Washington Traffic Safety Commission (WTSC) to conduct multi-jurisdictional, high visibility enforcement (HVE), traffic safety emphasis patrols. The WTSC provides overtime funding for these HVE patrols and has authorized an additional $1,400 for extra DUI patrols in 2013.

1b. Primary customers:

Citizens of Whatcom County.

2. Problem to be solved:

The Sheriff's Office requires budget authority to use additional grant funds to provide extra DUI patrols.

3a. Options / Advantages:

3b. Cost savings:

Cost savings of $1,400.

4a. Outcomes:

The Sheriff's Office will provide approximately 20 additional hours of DUI patrols per agreement with Washington Traffic Safety Commission.

4b. Measures:

Emphasis Patrol Activity Logs will be completed and submitted to the WTSC.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:

N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

N/A

6. Funding Source:


Wednesday, August 28, 2013
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 6, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID #1570
Reimbursable OT – OCDETF 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority (revenue and expenditure) for overtime services for Federal Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) investigations.

Background and Purpose
The Sheriff’s Office entered into an agreement with The Executive Office for the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) to participate in the investigation and prosecution of major drug trafficking organizations (Whatcom County Contract No. 201307003).

Deputies assigned to assist in OCDETF investigations may perform a variety of functions, including: interviewing witnesses, conducting surveillance, performing undercover assignments, handling informant transportation and/or prisoner transportation, preparing and executing search and arrest warrants, serving subpoenas, assisting with trial preparation, and testifying at trials.

The OCDETF will reimburse the Sheriff’s Office for overtime of deputies engaged in these federal investigations.

Funding Amount and Source
Funding of $5,000 will be provided by the OCDETF State and Local Overtime Fund.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff Operations

SuppYID # 1570 Fund 1 Cost Center 2965 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE  Add'l Space  Priority 1

Name of Request: Reimbursable OT - OCDETF 2013

[Signature] 8/28/13

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4338.2113</td>
<td>Reimburse Drug Enforcem</td>
<td>($5,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Overtime</td>
<td>$4,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>$226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>$332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Worker's Comp-Interfund</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Request Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:

The Sheriff's Office has entered into an agreement with The Executive Office for the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) to participate in the investigation and prosecution of major drug trafficking organizations (Whatcom County Contract No. 201307003). The OCDETF State and Local Overtime Fund will pay for overtime of Whatcom County Sheriff's Office deputies engaged in Federal OCDETF investigations.

1b. Primary customers:

Citizens of Whatcom County

2. Problem to be solved:

Additional budget authority is needed to provide the contracted services.

3a. Options / Advantages:

3b. Cost savings:

$5,000 of overtime will be reimbursed by OCDETF.

4a. Outcomes:

Sheriff's Office Drug Task Force deputies will participate in Federal OCDETF investigations.

4b. Measures:

Activity logs will be completed and monthly reports prepared

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:

N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

N/A

6. Funding Source:

$5,000.00 will be provided by the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) State and Local Overtime Fund.
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 26, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID# 1586
          WTSC School Zone Safety Funds 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority to use Washington Traffic Safety Commission (WTSC) School Zone Safety Funds to purchase cold weather gear for deputies in the Sheriff’s Office Traffic Unit.

Background and Purpose
School Zone Safety Account Funds are awarded by WTSC to fund projects in local communities to improve school zone safety. The WTSC has awarded $6,750 to the Whatcom County Sheriff’s Office in 2013 to purchase cold weather gear for motorcycle school zone enforcement.

Funding Amount and Source
State grant funds of $6,750 will be provided by Washington Traffic Safety Commission School Zone Safety Account.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff Administration

Suppl ID # 1588  Fund 1 Cost Center 1003512001 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE  □ Add'l Space  □ Priority 1

Name of Request: WTSC School Zone Safety Funds 2013

X

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)  Date

8/23/13

Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4334.0350</td>
<td>Traffic Safety</td>
<td>($6,750)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6320</td>
<td>Office &amp; Op Supplies</td>
<td>$6,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:

1b. Primary customers:
Sheriff's Office deputies.

2. Problem to be solved:
The Sheriff's Office needs budget authority to use WTSC School Zone Funds awarded 08/13/13 to purchase cold weather gear approved by WTSC for motorcycle school zone safety enforcement.

3a. Options / Advantages:
School Zone Safety Funds are awarded by WTSC to fund projects in local communities to improve school zone safety, projects that would otherwise have to be funded with local monies or eliminated.

3b. Cost savings:
Cost savings of $6,750.

4a. Outcomes:
Cold weather gear will be purchased by October 13, 2013 and will allow Traffic Unit deputies to more effectively work the school zones in our community on motorcycles during inclement weather.

4b. Measures:
Continue work to improve pedestrian safety in school zones by enforcing speed restrictions and decreasing the number of traffic violations.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
N/A

6. Funding Source:

Thursday, August 22, 2013
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 22, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID# 1588
Canine Acquisition 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority to use funds donated by the Whatcom County Sheriff’s Support Foundation for acquisition of one patrol/drug detection canine in 2013.

Background and Purpose
One patrol canine was unexpectedly retired in 2013. The Sheriff’s Office will enhance current capabilities by replacing the patrol canine with upgrade of one dog to general working and drug detection certification.

Funding Amount and Source
The Whatcom County Sheriff’s Support Foundation will donate $10,000 for acquisition of the new canine.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

Sheriff Administration

Supp'l ID # 1588  Fund 1 Cost Center 2921 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE □ Add'l Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: Canine Acquisition 2013

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

8/22/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs:</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4367.1000</td>
<td>Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td>($10,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>Equipment-Capital Outlay</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
The Sheriff's Office will purchase one Patrol/Drug Detection Canine in 2013 with funds donated by the Whatcom County Sheriff's Support Foundation.

1b. Primary customers:
Sheriff's Office and citizens of Whatcom County

2. Problem to be solved:
The Sheriff's Office needs budget authority to replace one canine that was unexpectedly retired in 2013.

3a. Options / Advantages:
There are no other options.

3b. Cost savings:
Cost savings of $10,000

4a. Outcomes:
The Sheriff's Office will enhance current capabilities by replacing one patrol canine that was retired in 2013 with upgrade of one dog to general working and drug detection certification.

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
N/A

6. Funding Source:
Donation of $10,000 from the Whatcom County Sheriff's Support Foundation, a local non-profit charitable corporation created to help fund Sheriff's Office projects.
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 22, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID# 1587
WASPC Traffic Safety Emergency Funds 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests budget authority to purchase a moving radar with Washington Association of Sheriffs & Police Chiefs Traffic Safety Emergency Funds.

Background and Purpose
The Washington Association of Sheriffs & Police Chiefs (WASPC) awarded Traffic Safety Emergency Funds of $1,000.00 to purchase an MPH Python III moving radar to replace an older model that is not cost effective to repair.

Funding Amount and Source
Federal Funds of $1,000.00 will be provided by WASPC Traffic Safety Emergency Funds, CFDA# 20.600.

Please contact Undersherriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Status: Pending

Sheriff Administration

Suppl'ld ID # 1587 Fund 1 Cost Center 1003512001 Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'1 FTE □ Add'1 Space □ Priority 1

Name of Request: WASPC Traffic Safety Emergency Funds 2013

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date

8/22/13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Costs: Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4333.2062</td>
<td>Traffic Safety</td>
<td>($1,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6510</td>
<td>Tools &amp; Equip</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:
The Washington Association of Sheriffs & Police Chiefs (WASPC) awarded Traffic Safety Emergency Funds of $1,000 for the Whatcom County Sheriff's Office to purchase a moving radar.

1b. Primary customers:
Citizens of Whatcom County

2. Problem to be solved:
Budget authority is needed to use grant funds to purchase traffic safety equipment (an MPH Python III moving radar) authorized by WASPC.

3a. Options / Advantages:
The Sheriff's Office will purchase a moving radar to replace an older model that is not cost effective to repair. The cost of the new radar is $1,175. The additional $175 needed for this purchase will come from existing Sheriff's Office Patrol budget.

3b. Cost savings:
Cost savings of $1,000.

4a. Outcomes:
Equipment purchased with this grant will be used as part of the traffic safety program.

4b. Measures:
Reports describing the use of the equipment and related enforcement activities will be submitted to WASPC.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
N/A

6. Funding Source:
Washington Association of Sheriffs & Police Chiefs will provide $1,000 of Federal Traffic Safety Emergency Funds, CFDA No. 20.600.
Memorandum

TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Sheriff Bill Elfo
DATE: August 5, 2013
SUBJECT: Supplemental Budget ID# 1569
Marijuana Eradication 2013

The attached Supplemental Budget requests revenue and expenditure budget authority for Washington State Patrol Marijuana Eradication 2013 grant.

Background and Purpose
The Washington State Patrol awarded $3,500 to Whatcom County Sheriff’s Office for marijuana eradication in 2013. Funds will be used to purchase personnel protective equipment for members of the Northwest Regional Gang and Drug Task Force for use in marijuana eradication operations. Estimated cost of five sets of (front and back) rifle plates for ballistic vests and five rifle plate carriers (vest) is $3,900.00.

Funding Amount and Source
$3,500 Federal Domestic Cannabis Eradication/Suppression Grant (CFDA No. 16.000) from Washington State Patrol and $400 from existing Sheriff’s Office budget.

Please contact Undersheriff Jeff Parks at extension 50418 if you have any questions.

Thank you.
Supplemental Budget Request

Sheriff

Administration

Status: Pending

Supp't ID # 1569  Fund 1  Cost Center 1003513005  Originator: Dawn Pierce

Expenditure Type: One-Time  Year 1  2013  Add'l FTE □  Add'l Space □  Priority 1

Name of Request: Marijuana Eradication 2013

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)  Date  8/6/13

Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4333.1603</td>
<td>Marijuana Eradication S</td>
<td>($3,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6510</td>
<td>Tools &amp; Equip</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1a. Description of request:

Federal funds support annual activities associated with locating and eradicating illicit cannabis plants. The allocation for 2013 will be used to purchase personnel protective equipment for members of the Northwest Regional Gang and Drug Task Force: five sets of rifle plates (front and back) and five rifle plate carriers.

1b. Primary customers:

Members of the Northwest Regional Gang and Drug Task Force and citizens of Whatcom County.

2. Problem to be solved:

There is evidence that trafficking in controlled substances exists and that such illegal activity has a substantial and detrimental effect on the health and general welfare of the people of the State of Washington. The Washington State Patrol provides funding to law enforcement agencies to support the locating and eradication of illicit production of marijuana. Detection, deterrence, and eradication activities support the goals and objectives of the Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) funded Northwest Regional Gang and Drug Task Force and are part of our multi-faceted strategy for combating gang-drug criminal activity in Whatcom County.

3a. Options / Advantages:

Personnel protective equipment would otherwise have to be purchased with local dollars or not purchased at all.

3b. Cost savings:

$3,500.00

4a. Outcomes:

Equipment will be purchased by October 31, 2013.

4b. Measures:

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:

N/A

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

N/A

6. Funding Source:

Funding from the Washington State Patrol. These funds originate from the Federal Domestic Cannabis Eradication/Suppression Grant, CFDA No. 16.000.

Monday, August 05, 2013
To: Whatcom County Council
cc: Whatcom County Executive Jack Louws
From: Bill Elfo, Sheriff
Date: July 24, 2013
Subject: Marijuana Eradication Grant

As in previous years, the Sheriff’s Office is eligible to receive federal funding to support marijuana eradication. The grant is administered by the Washington State Patrol and has been reduced from the $5,000 received last year, to a 2013 award of $3,500.

There are no conflicts with the terms and conditions of this grant and Washington State law regarding medical and recreational marijuana. The funds are used to reimburse the Sheriff’s Office in carrying out its legal responsibilities to address dangers and risks associated with criminal enterprises that engage in illegal large scale marijuana cultivation for profit.

Attached is a guest editorial I submitted to the Bellingham Herald that was published on September 15th, 2012. It outlines law enforcement responsibilities and the public dangers associated with large scale illegal marijuana cultivation activities. Home invasion robberies involving marijuana grow operations all too frequently in our community (as recently as earlier this month) and endanger the innocent.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if I can answer any questions.
Grant helps county deputies fight big marijuana cultivators

BILL ELFO
COURTESY TO THE BELLINGHAM HERALD

The Aug. 21 edition of The Bellingham Herald reported on a Whatcom County Council committee meeting where council was requested to consider accepting grant funding to eradicate large-scale marijuana cultivation operations. The article was headlined: “Council majorly supports legal pot” and “Grant to find pot farms rejected.”

It is important to distinguish the public debate on marijuana legalization and Initiative 502 (to legalize marijuana for personal use) from law enforcement responsibility to address dangers and risks associated with criminal enterprises that engage in large-scale marijuana cultivation for profit.

In these days of dwindling resources and increasing challenges, law enforcement in general and the sheriff’s office in particular must prioritize available resources toward those crimes that most affect the safety of the public. Jail bookings from all Whatcom County law enforcement agencies for simple possession of marijuana account for less than one-quarter of 1 percent of total jail bookings and 3,008 percent of total jail bed days.

Marijuana is an extremely valuable crop and cultivation operations are often controlled by sophisticated drug-trafficking organizations that act with reckless disregard for the environment and public safety. Locally, these operations have been the site of robberies, kidnappings and serious assaults. Firearms are frequently found at cultivation sites. Any notion that large-scale marijuana cultivation operations are nonviolent and do not present dangers to innocent citizens is without foundation.

Criminal networks involved in indoor marijuana cultivation frequently rent residences from unsuspecting landlords. Cultivation requires three to 10 times more electricity than a normal home and often results in bypassed meters and overloaded electrical circuits that increase the risk of fire and associated hazards to neighbors and firefighters. It is not uncommon for these organizations to damage homes by removing walls and ceilings to accommodate hydroponic lighting systems.

Mold resulting from watering is nearly always present. Following the harvest, these illegal operations throw out the then-destroyed residences. Furthermore, indoor-grow operations are attractive targets for other criminals and bring the risk of violence to neighborhoods when they are robbed.

Outdoor marijuana cultivation operations often occur on public lands or on land owned by unsuspecting property owners. Common attributes of these operations include: the diversion of streams and the use of harmful chemicals. Across the nation, they are often found to be maintained through the forced labor of victims of human trafficking and guarded by human traps that pose risks to hikers, property owners, and other passersby.

As part of national and statewide strategy to eradicate the dangers posed by marijuana grow operations, the federal government appropriates funding to assist local law enforcement as they fulfill their responsibility to remove these sites and their associated dangers. The $55,000 in funding the Northwest Regional Drug Task Force receives annually as part of this strategy is not and cannot be directed toward personal or legal medical marijuana use. Rather, it is directed toward doing what is required to protect our community from the dangerous activities of drug-trafficking organizations.

The Northwest Regional Drug Task Force devotes nearly all of its activities to disrupting drug trafficking and gang activity that present the highest risks to our community. It regularly builds cases against those involved in methamphetamine and heroin sales in residential neighborhoods and traffickers transporting massive quantities of these drugs along with cocaine through our community. A long-term investigation into a methamphetamine and stolen property trafficking network resulted in the federal indictment of more than 20 people and the removal of members of a well-organized white supremacist gang from our community. However, we cannot ignore those criminal organizations whose dangerous and reckless activities in cultivating marijuana put our citizens in harm’s way. We also cannot fail to respond to requests of neighbors and property owners who legitimately demand that we fulfill our responsibility to protect them and their property.

Our unique position on the international border often places demands on the local criminal justice system that involve interstate and international shipments of narcotics. Fortunately, the council ultimately approved the grant, which in a small way helps our community in alleviating this menace.

Bill Elfo is the Whatcom County sheriff. For more information, go to co.whatcom.wa.us/sheriff/.
MEMORANDUM

To: Whatcom County Council Members
From: Jack Louws
Subject: Budget Supplemental, Food Bank Expansion CDBG Grant
Date: August 26, 2013

The attached supplemental request for $750,000 is for the purposes of establishing budget authority in order to pass-through an available grant from the Washington State Department of Commerce to Alternatives to Hunger (dba the Bellingham Food Bank). This grant was applied for and authorized by the County Council in December of 2012, and has been granted for the expansion of Bellingham Food Bank's regional food bank distribution center.

The grant is a CDBG General Purposes grant from the Washington State Department of Commerce. Whatcom County has been designated by the Dept. of Commerce as the grantee for the purpose of contracting with Alternatives to Hunger as a subrecipient for this grant award of $750,000.00.

This grant will partially fund the $2.2-million construction project, which involves doubling the size of the current regional food bank distribution center (to 20,000 square feet) in order to meet the growing need for food among low-income people who rely on the local food bank network throughout Whatcom County and San Juan County.

Whatcom County has executed a contract with the State Department of Commerce for this funding. Council's authorization for this supplemental request will result in the execution of a Subrecipient Agreement with Alternatives to Hunger to implement the grant-funded project noted herein.
Supplemental Budget Request

Executive

Fund 1 Cost Center 4273 Originator: Suzanne Mildner

Expenditure Type: One-Time Year 1 2013 Add'l FTE ☐ Add'l Space ☐ Priority 1

Name of Request: Food Bank Expansion CDBG Grant

\[ X \] Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission) Date 8/26/13

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
Costs: & Object & Object Description & Amount Requested \\
\hline
4333.1422 & HUD-CDBG & ($750,000) \\
6610 & Contractual Services & $750,000 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Request Total $0

1a. Description of request:
This request is for a Community Development Block Grant from the Washington State Department of Commerce, to be passed through to Alternatives to Hunger (dba Bellingham Food Bank) as the subrecipient. The funding will be utilized to support the construction for expansion of the regional food bank distribution center, resulting in an increase of approximately 10,000 square feet to receive and distribute larger quantities of food to low-income people.

1b. Primary customers:
Low-to moderate-income citizens in Whatcom and San Juan Counties

2. Problem to be solved:
This grant source requires the local county government to act as grant recipient in order to receive, administer and pass through the funding to the local non-profit agency (Alternatives to Hunger), who will lead in project and grant management. The County Council previously approved the submission of the grant application and the grant has subsequently been awarded. The subrecipient Alternatives to Hunger will complete the project scope of work and adhere to the requirements of the grant contract.

3a. Options / Advantages:
N/A

3b. Cost savings:
N/A

4a. Outcomes:
Project completion, scheduled for approximately Spring/Summer of 2015

4b. Measures:
Completion of construction in Spring/Summer of 2015. The Subrecipient Alternatives to Hunger will be submitting ongoing reports to the County, and a public hearing will be held at grant closeout.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
 Alternatives to Hunger (dba Bellingham Food Bank)

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:
Mike Cohen is the Executive Director of Bellingham Food Bank

6. Funding Source:
HUD, through the Washington State Department of Commerce's CDBG Program

Friday, August 16, 2013
## TITLE OF DOCUMENT:
An interlocal Agreement between the City of Everson, the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District and Whatcom County relating to the City’s purchase and subsequent management of property consistent with agreed restrictive covenant for flood control purposes.

## ATTACHMENTS:
- Contract Memo
- Interlocal Agreement
- Exhibit A – Property Description
- Exhibit B – Restrictive Covenant

## SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:
(If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Request authorization for the County Executive to enter into an interlocal agreement between the City of Everson, the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District and Whatcom County for City’s purchase and subsequent management of property consistent with agreed restrictive covenant for flood control purposes.

## COMMITTEE ACTION:

## COUNCIL ACTION:

---

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
MEMO:

TO: Whatcom County Council

DATE: September 13, 2013

FROM: Jack Louws, County Executive

RE: Interlocal Agreement for purchase and subsequent management of property purchased by the City of Everson

Background and Purpose:
The City of Everson acquired property along their Main Street that was formerly the golf course; the property is located in the overflow corridor of the Nooksack River and is subject to flooding that can be deep and fast flowing. The property has an approved preliminary plat for a 48-lot residential subdivision; however the City intends to rezone it for open space use, and develop it for recreational use as further described in Exhibit “B” Restrictive Covenant and Access Easement.

The property acquisition will eliminate the potential for 48 new homes in a hazardous part of the Nooksack River floodplain, benefitting the City of Everson and general public; both City and County residents will benefit from the future recreational site.

Funding Amount and Source:
On June 18, 2013, Council adopted Budget Ordinance #2013-032 which included Supplemental Budget Request #1550 allowing $228,000 from the Conservation Futures Fund to go towards the purchase of the property described above.

In addition, flood Control Zone District funding was approved in the amount of $114,000 to acquire the property.
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF EVERSON, WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT, AND WHATCOM COUNTY RELATING TO THE CITY’S PURCHASE AND SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY CONSISTENT WITH AGREED RESTRICTIVE COVENANT FOR FLOOD CONTROL PURPOSES

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between the City of Everson, hereinafter referred to as the City, Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District (hereinafter referred to as the “District”), and Whatcom County (hereinafter referred to as the “County” while collectively the County and the District are referred to herein as the “Funding Agencies”), this ____ day of September, 2013.

WHEREAS, there is located within the City of Everson a parcel of property approximately 28 acres in size, described more fully and accurately in Exhibit A, attached hereto, a portion of which was formerly the Evergreen Golf Course (referred to herein as the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Property is owned by Whatcom Educational Credit Union (referred to herein as “WECU”); and

WHEREAS, the City has executed a Purchase and Sale Agreement to acquire the Property from WECU; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to use the Property for active and passive public recreational uses such as ball fields, open space, gathering areas, barbeque areas, and trails consistent with reasonable and appropriate flood control management requirements; and

WHEREAS, the property is located within an area which is both floodway and floodplain, through which flood waters released from the Nooksack River at flood stage flow at considerable volume and velocity, before eventually finding their way through Sumas and across the U.S. – Canadian international border into the Fraser River; and

WHEREAS, the property is presently zoned Residential; and

WHEREAS, because of the location of the property and its important function in the transport of flood waters during a flood event, the City, the District and the County have determined that it makes practical sense to bring the property under public ownership so that it can be managed for active and passive recreational uses in perpetuity in a manner consistent with reasonable floodplain management; and

WHEREAS, the parties intend that this agreement will contain the terms of a Restrictive Covenant (attached hereto as Exhibit B) that the City would execute and cause to be recorded at closing as a condition of the County and District providing the funds for the City’s acquisition of the Property with said Restrictive Covenant burdening the Property through the certain restriction on the uses of the Property in perpetuity as set forth herein; and
WHEREAS, the County Council acting in its capacity as such and as the Board of Supervisors for the District has authorized the County Executive in his corresponding capacities to execute this agreement whereby the District will contribute $114,000 from its funds and the County will contribute $228,000 from the County's Conservation Futures Fund toward the purchase price of the Property (collectively these funds totaling $342,000.00 are referred to herein as the "Funds"), contingent upon the City causing the recording of the Restrictive Covenant at and as a condition of closing the City's acquisition of the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by the parties hereto as follows:

PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this agreement to require the City to execute and record the Restrictive Covenant attached hereto as Exhibit B as a condition of the release of the Funds to WECU at closing.

TERM OF AGREEMENT

The period of performance for this Agreement shall commence on the date of execution and shall expire and terminate upon the recording of Restrictive Covenant with the County Auditor at closing. The obligations of the Restrictive Covenant shall have the term as set forth therein.

OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

A. **Funding Agencies.** The Funding Agencies shall deliver the Funds to the Escrow Agent within ten (10) days of receipt of a request from the City. The delivery of the funds may be conditioned on the requirement that the Funds are to be disbursed to WECU only after the deed transferring to the City the title to the Property is recorded together with the Restrictive Covenant being recorded against the Property.

B. The City shall execute the Restrictive Covenant at closing, and shall instruct the Escrow Agent to release and deliver the Funds to WECU only after the deed transferring to the City the title to the Property and the Restrictive Covenant have been recorded.

AGREEMENT ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of all of the parties hereto. Such amendments shall not be binding unless they are in writing and signed by personnel authorized to bind each of the parties.

DISPUTES

In the event that a dispute arises under this Agreement, a dispute board shall resolve the dispute in the following manner. The parties to this Agreement shall each appoint a member to the dispute board. The dispute board shall evaluate the facts, contract terms and applicable
statutes and rules and make a determination of the dispute. The determination of the dispute board shall be final and binding on the parties hereto.

**ASSIGNMENT**

The obligations to be performed by the parties under this Agreement are not assignable or delegable by any party in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of both of the other parties.

**WAIVER**

A failure by any of the parties to exercise its rights under this agreement shall not preclude that party from subsequent exercise of such rights and shall not constitute a waiver of any other rights under this Agreement unless stated to be such in a writing signed by an authorized representative of the party and attached to the original Agreement.

**SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of this Agreement or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, if such remainder conforms to the requirements of applicable law and the fundamental purpose of this Agreement, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable.

**INTEGRATION OF AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. No other understanding, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto.

**CONTRACT MANAGEMENT**

The Contract Administrator for each of the parties shall be responsible for and shall be the contact person for all communications regarding the performance of this Agreement.

The Contract Administrator for the City is:

Jennifer Bell, Clerk-Treasurer  
P.O. Box 315  
Everson, WA 98247  
Phone: (360) 966-3411  
Fax: (360) 966-3466

The Contract Administrator for the County and the District is:

Jack Louws, County Executive  
Whatcom County Courthouse, Suite 108  
311 Grand Ave.  
Bellingham, WA 98225  
Phone: 360.676.6717  
Fax: 360.676.6775
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement.

CITY OF EVERSON

By: ____________________________
Title: Mayor - City of Everson
Date: 9/10/13

Approved as to form:

[Signature]
Attorney for the City of Everson

WHATCOM COUNTY

By: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________

Approved as to form for County:

[Signature]
Deputy Prosecuting Attorney for
Whatcom County

WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT

By: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________

Approved as to Form for District:

[Signature]
Deputy Prosecuting Attorney for
Whatcom County
Exhibit A
Property Description

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

PARCEL A:

THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST W.M.

EXCEPT THAT PORTION LYING WEST OF A LINE EXTENDING NORTH FROM THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVERSON, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, RECORDS OF WHATCOM COUNTY WASHINGTON.

TOGETHER WITH THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M.

EXCEPT MAIN STREET;

ALSO EXCEPT THE SOUTH 360 FEET THEREOF;

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING 30 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTH 60 RODS; THENCE WEST 20 RODS; THENCE EAST 8 RODS TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT CONVEYED TO THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF EVERSON BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 125 OF DEEDS, AT PAGE 598;

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT CONVEYED TO GUSTAF LINDBERG BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 175 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 87;

ALSO EXCEPT THAT PORTION LYING WEST OF A LINE EXTENDING NORTH FROM THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVERSON, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, RECORDS OF WHATCOM COUNTY WASHINGTON;

ALSO EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE EAST MARGIN OF SHUKSAN STREET, BEING 20.00 FEET FROM
THE CENTERLINE OF SAID STREET, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF HOUGEN'S ADDITION DIVISION NO. 1, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 11 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 8, AND ON THE NORTH LINE OF THE PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVerson, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, ALL AS RECORDED IN THE COUNTY OF WHATCOM, STATE OF WASHINGTON; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREE 00'00" EAST, ALONG SAID EAST MARGIN OF SHUKSAN STREET, 70.56 FEET; THENCE ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89 DEGREE 56'34" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 39.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREE 56'34" EAST, 83.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREE 01'08" WEST, 95.57 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREE 57'38" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 107.98 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

PARCEL B:

THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST OF W.M., BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH AND 8 RODS WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE NORTH 20 RODS; THENCE WEST 8 RODS; THENCE SOUTH 20 RODS; THENCE EAST 8 RODS TO POINT OF BEGINNING, AND ALSO THAT PART OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION BEGINNING AT A POINT 245.32 FEET NORTH AND 264.00 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE NORTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE WEST 100.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE EAST 100.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. EXCEPT THAT PORTION MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A TRACT IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH AND 132.00 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE NORTH 125.00 FEET; THENCE WEST 132.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 125.00 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE STATE HIGHWAY; THENCE EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE 132.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALSO, EXCEPT THAT PORTION MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, PARTICULARLY BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO-WIT:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 245.32 FEET NORTH AND 294.00 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE WEST 70.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE EAST 70.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

PARCEL C:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH AND 200.0 FEET EAST OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST OF W.M.; THENCE EAST 160.0 FEET; THENCE NORTH 217.8 FEET; THENCE WEST 157.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 217.8 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
ALSO BEGINNING AT A POINT 247.8 FEET NORTH FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 122.5 FEET; THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 122.5 FEET; THENCE WEST 357.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

ALSO BEGINNING AT A POINT 370.3 FEET NORTH FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 552.0 FEET AND 2 INCHES (522.17 FEET); THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 552.0 FEET AND 2 INCHES (522.17 FEET); THENCE WEST 355.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

ALSO THAT PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WEST HALF; THENCE NORTH, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF, 60 RODS (990.00 FEET); THENCE WEST 20 RODS (33.00 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 40 RODS (660.00 FEET); THENCE EAST 12 RODS (198.00 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 20 RODS (330.00 FEET); THENCE EAST 8 RODS (132.00 FEET) TO THE STARTING POINT;

TOGETHER WITH A TRACT IN THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 922.5 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (WHICH POINT IS THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A TRACT RECORDED UNDER WHATCOM COUNTY AUDITOR'S FILE NO. 648677); RUNNING THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT DESCRIBED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER AUDITOR'S FILE NO. 648677, TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT; THENCE NORTH, PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 438.0 FEET; THENCE WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, A DISTANCE OF 355.0 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 438.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST HALF OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF, 90.0 FEET; THENCE WEST 132.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 90.0 FEET; THENCE EAST 132.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

AND EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH AND 360.0 FEET EAST OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH, PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF, 143.20 FEET; THENCE WEST, PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF, 98.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH, PARALLEL TO SAID WEST LINE, 117.82 FEET; THENCE ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90 DEGREE 55'23". AN ARC DISTANCE OF 39.67 FEET TO A POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH WHEN MEASURED AT A RIGHT ANGLE FROM THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF; THENCE WAST ALONG SAID LINE, 74.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
Exhibit B
Restrictive Covenant and Access Easement
Filed for Record at Request of:

Whatcom County
Attn: Dan Gibson
Prosecuting Attorney's Office
Whatcom County Courthouse
311 Grand Ave.
Bellingham, WA 98225

DOCUMENT TITLE(S):

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AND ACCESS EASEMENT

REFERENCE NUMBER(S) OF DOCUMENTS AMENDED:

N/A

Additional reference numbers found on page N/A of document.

GRANTOR(S) (Last name, First name and MI):

THE CITY OF EVERSON

Additional grantors found on page N/A of document.

GRANTEE(S) (Last name, First name, and MI):

WHATCOM COUNTY, and

WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT

Additional grantees found on page N/A of document.

ABBREVIATED LEGAL DESCRIPTION (Lot, block, plat or section, township, range):

PORTION OF THE SE ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 04 EAST OF
W.M.

Additional legal found on pages 8-12 of document.

ASSESSOR'S PROPERTY TAX PARCEL/ACCOUNT NUMBER(S):

400430404119; 400430413028; 400430416069; 400430450058; AND 400430450113

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT- 1
RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT

THIS RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT (the “COVENANT”) is made and entered into this _____ day of ____________, 2013 by and between the City of Everson, a Washington municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as “Grantor” or the “City”) and the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District (hereinafter referred to as the “District”) WHATCOM COUNTY, a Washington municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the “County” or “Grantee”; collectively the District and the County are referred to herein as the “Grantees”).

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor holds legal title to the real property legally described in Exhibit “A” attached hereto (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, for and in consideration of the County’s and District’s contributions to the purchase price of the Property ($228,000 and $114,000, respectively), and as a condition of the City’s acquisition of the Property, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby grants to the Grantees this Covenant as described below, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein.

II. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, this Covenant is granted subject to the following terms and conditions which are covenants binding the Property and running with the land:

1. RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

1.1 PURPOSE. The purpose of this Covenant is to assure that the Property is maintained and used for active and passive community recreational uses consistent with good flood management practices as set forth herein.

1.2 COVENANT Restricting USES. The uses of the subject property shall be limited to those uses allowed as a permitted use or conditional use pursuant to the City’s Recreational Open Space designation (Everson Municipal Code 19.37) in effect as of the date of this Covenant, or other such uses as may be expressly approved by Whatcom County’s River & Flood Engineer, so long as the uses, whether permitted or conditional, do not interfere with the conveyance of flood waters as reasonably determined by said Engineer, which determination shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. These uses are the following:

19.37.020 Permitted uses. The uses permitted within the recreational open space zone as a matter of right are as follows:

A. Public parks.

B. Trails, including paved and unpaved, pedestrian and bicycle-oriented trails.
C. Publicly or privately owned open space and natural areas.

19.37.030 Conditional uses. The following conditional uses may be permitted within the recreational open space zone by the City Council upon application and in accordance with Chapter 19.11 EMC:

A. Ballfields and play fields.
B. Community facilities, such as community recreation facilities, and outdoor pavilions.
C. Boat ramps.
D. Viewpoints.
E. Public and private, indoor and outdoor recreational uses and facilities.
F. Habitat restoration projects.
G. Interpretive signage and trail markers.
H. Storm water detention and treatment facilities and flood control areas.
I. Other City facilities.
J. Other low-impact uses not explicitly called out in this section but that are similar in character, size and impact and that are consistent with the purpose of the zone.

1.3 COVENANT LIMITING BUILDING. No new structures shall be erected on the property except for the following, consistent with the above-stated restriction that any structures, or filling and grading, not interfere with the conveyance of flood waters as determined by the County’s River & Flood Engineer, which determination shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed:

A. Public facilities, provided that public facilities that are below base flood elevation shall be open on all sides, except for public restrooms which may be closed on all sides.
B. Exterior boundary fences.
C. Baseball and softball field fencing and dugouts
D. Any other structure that maintains floodplain functions and is approved in writing by the Grantees prior to the commencement of construction, which approval shall not be unreasonably denied or delayed.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT- 3
Any new structures constructed within the floodplain must be so constructed as to minimize the potential for future flood damage to the structure, including floodproofing to an elevation at least one foot above the base flood elevation.

1.4 COVENANT LIMITATIONS ON GRADING AND FILLING. Any proposed grading must be approved by the County and the District prior to the commencement of construction. All proposed grading and fill activities shall be subject to review and approval by the County’s River and Flood Engineer of a detailed hydraulic model that demonstrates that the proposed grading and/or fill activity with mitigation acceptable to Grantee will not cause a probable significant adverse impact. The approval of any proposed grading or fill activity and associated mitigation, if applicable, that meets the above-stated criteria shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

1.5 BINDING COVENANT. The Covenant shall be a covenant running with the Property. This Covenant shall be binding upon Grantor and Grantor’s successors, successors in trust, and assigns in perpetuity. The Grantor and any successors in interest shall not convey any interest in the Property unless permission is received from the Grantee, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

1.6 AMENDMENT OR RELEASE OF COVENANT. The Covenant shall not be amended, modified, or released without prior written approval of all of the Parties hereto.

1.7 ACCESS EASEMENT. The Grantor grants an easement to the Grantee, its employees, contractors, and agents (collectively such parties are referred to herein as the “Grantees”) to access the Property for the purposes of inspection and monitoring compliance with the covenants set forth in Sections 1.1-1.4 above, provided that such access shall not unreasonably interfere with the City’s or the public’s use and enjoyment of the Property, and shall comply with all applicable City rules and regulations regarding the use of the Property, provided such rules are not in conflict with Sections 1.1-1.4 above.

2. LITIGATION. In the event of any enforcement for the default or breach of this Covenant, the County and the District may seek injunctive relief, a writ of mandamus, or an order for specific performance. If, by reason of any default or breach on the part of either party in the performance of any of the provisions of this Covenant, a legal action is instituted, the losing party agrees to pay all reasonable costs and attorneys’ fees incurred by the prevailing party in connection therewith. It is agreed that the sole venue of any legal action brought under any dispute related to the conveyances and rights herein granted, including without limitation the terms of this Covenant, shall be in the Superior Court for Whatcom County, Washington.

3. BINDING EFFECT. This Covenant, all rights associated therewith, and the covenants shall be perpetual in existence, shall be perpetual in duration, and shall be considered and construed as covenants running with the land as a burden on Grantor’s Property, and shall be binding upon, inure, and extend to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto. This Covenant shall be become binding upon any heirs, executors, successors or assigns only upon recording with the Whatcom County Auditor.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT - 4
4. **AMENDMENTS.** Except as otherwise set forth herein, this Covenant may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by the written agreement of all parties.

5. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Covenant contains the entire understanding between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces all written and oral agreements previously made or existing with respect to the subject matter hereof.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties hereto have set their hands and signed this Covenant as of the day and year first above written.

**GRANTOR:**
CITY OF EVERSON

**GRANTEE:**
WHATCOM COUNTY

By: 
Its:

By: 
Its: 

**GRANTEE:**
WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT

By: ____________________________
Its: ____________________________

Approved as to form:
Daniel L. Libson

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT- 5**
STATE OF WASHINGTON  )
                        ) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM      )

On this day personally appeared before me ____________, to me known to be the
________________ of the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District, and on oath verified that
he/she was authorized to execute this document on behalf of the District for the uses and
purposes therein mentioned.

Given under my hand and official seal this ___ day of ________________, 2013.

__________________________________________
Print Name:________________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the
State of Washington, residing at ____________

STATE OF WASHINGTON  )
                        ) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM      )

On this day personally appeared before me ____________, to me known to be the
________________ of Whatcom County, and on oath verified that he/she was authorized to execute
this document on behalf of the County for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

Given under my hand and official seal this ___ day of ________________, 2013.

__________________________________________
Print Name:________________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the
State of Washington, residing at ____ ________
EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON:

PARCEL A:

THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST W.M.

EXCEPT THAT PORTION LYING WEST OF A LINE EXTENDING NORTH FROM THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVerson, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, RECORDS OF WHATCOM COUNTY WASHINGTON.

TOGETHER WITH THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST W.M.

EXCEPT MAIN STREET;

ALSO EXCEPT THE SOUTH 360 FEET THEREOF.

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING 30 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; THENCE NORTH 60 RODS; THENCE WEST 20 RODS; THENCE EAST 8 RODS TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT CONVEYED TO THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF EVerson BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 125 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 598;

ALSO EXCEPT A TRACT CONVEYED TO GUSTAF LINDBERG BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 175 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 87;

ALSO EXCEPT THAT PORTION LYING WEST OF A LINE EXTENDING NORTH FROM THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3, BLOCK 2, PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVerson, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, RECORDS OF WHATCOM COUNTY WASHINGTON;

ALSO EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE EAST MARGIN OF SHUKSAN STREET, BEING 20 00 FEET FROM

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT - 8
THE CENTERLINE OF SAID STREET, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF HOUGEN'S ADDITION
DIVISION NO. 1, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 11 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 8, AND ON THE
NORTH LINE OF THE PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW ADDITION TO EVerson, AS RECORDED
IN VOLUME 7 OF PLATS, AT PAGE 72, ALL AS RECORDED IN THE COUNTY OF
WHATCOM, STATE OF WASHINGTON, THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREE 30'00" EAST, ALONG
SAID EAST MARGIN OF SHUKSAN STREET, 70.56 FEET, THENCE ALONG A CURVE TO
THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89
DEGREE 59'34" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 39.24 FEET, THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREE
59'34" EAST, 83.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREE 01'08" WEST, 95.57 FEET
TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PLAT OF MOUNTAIN VIEW; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREE
57'38" WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 107.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF
BEGINNING.

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

PARCEL B:

THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF
SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST OF W.M., BEGINNING AT A
POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH AND 8 RODS WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID
QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE NORTH 20 RODS; THENCE WEST 8
RODS; THENCE SOUTH 20 RODS; THENCE EAST 8 RODS TO POINT OF BEGINNING,
AND ALSO THAT PART OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION BEGINNING AT A POINT
245.32 FEET NORTH AND 264.00 FEET WEST OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID
QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE NORTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE WEST
100.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 114.68 FEET, THENCE EAST 100.00 FEET TO THE
POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PORTION MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS
FOLLOWS.

A TRACT IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID
SECTION 30, BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH AND 132.00 FEET WEST
OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID QUARTER QUARTER SECTION; RUNNING THENCE
NORTH 125.00 FEET; THENCE WEST 132.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 125.00
FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE STATE HIGHWAY; THENCE EAST ALONG SAID
NORTH LINE 132.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALSO, EXCEPT THAT
PORTION MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS.

THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF
SAID SECTION 30, PARTICULARLY BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO WIT:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 245.32 FEET NORTH AND 294.00 FEET WEST OF THE
SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID
SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE WEST 70.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 114.68 FEET; THENCE EAST 70.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF
BEGINNING.

SITUATE IN WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

PARCEL C:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH AND 200.0 FEET EAST OF THE
SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION
30, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST OF W.M.; THENCE EAST 180.0 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 217.8 FEET; THENCE WEST 157.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 217.8 FEET
TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT. 9
ALSO BEGINNING AT A POINT 247.8 FEET NORTH FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 122.5 FEET; THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 122.5 FEET; THENCE WEST 357.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO BEGINNING AT A POINT 370.3 FEET NORTH FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH 552.0 FEET AND 2 INCHES (522.17 FEET); THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 552.0 FEET AND 2 INCHES (522.17 FEET); THENCE WEST 355.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO THAT PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WEST HALF, THENCE NORTH, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF, 60 RODS (990.00 FEET); THENCE WEST 20 RODS (330.00 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 40 RODS (660.00 FEET); THENCE EAST 12 RODS (198.00 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 20 RODS (330.00 FEET); THENCE EAST 8 RODS (132.00 FEET) TO THE STARTING POINT.

TOGETHER WITH A TRACT IN THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30 BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 922.5 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (WHICH POINT IS THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A TRACT RECORDED UNDER WHATCOM COUNTY AUDITOR'S FILE NO. 548677); RUNNING THENCE EAST 355.0 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT DESCRIBED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED UNDER AUDITOR'S FILE NO. 548677, TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT; THENCE NORTH, PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 438.0 FEET; THENCE WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, A DISTANCE OF 355.0 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID HALF QUARTER SECTION, 438.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST HALF OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, THENCE NORTH, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF, 90.0 FEET; THENCE WEST 132.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 90.0 FEET; THENCE EAST 132.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

AND EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS

BEGINNING AT A POINT 30.0 FEET NORTH AND 380.0 FEET EAST OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE NORTH, PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF, 143.20 FEET; THENCE WEST, PARALLEL TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF, 98.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH, PARALLEL TO SAID WEST LINE, 117.82 FEET; THENCE ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90 DEGREE 55.23', AN ARC DISTANCE OF 39.67 FEET TO A POINT 30.00 FEET NORTH WHEN MEASURED AT A RIGHT ANGLE FROM THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID EAST HALF, THENCE WEST ALONG SAID LINE, 74.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

RESTRICTIVE COVENANT and ACCESS EASEMENT- 10
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debbie Bailey</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Brueske</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Abart</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Olson</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/12/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/12/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Louis</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**

Department of Ecology Community Litter Cleanup Grant

**ATTACHMENTS:**
1. Memorandum
2. Grant Agreement

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( ) No
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( ) No

Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

The attached grant agreement will provide up to $37,000 in funds over a two-year period for Adopt a Road and illegal dump cleanup efforts. There are no matching funds required.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable Jack Louws, County Executive,
   Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

THROUGH: Frank M. Abart, Director
   Public Works

FROM: Chris C. Brueske P.E., Assistant Director
   Debbie Bailey, Solid Waste Coordinator

RE: Department of Ecology Grant Agreement

DATE: September 24, 2013

Enclosed, for your approval, are two (2) originals of the Community Litter Cleanup Grant awarded to the Solid Waste Division from the Department of Ecology (DOE).

- **Background and Purpose**
  The Whatcom County Solid Waste Division has received a contract agreement for the 2013-2015 Community Litter Cleanup Program from the Department of Ecology. This is a two-year program which we have participated in since 1998.

  This grant will allow us to continue litter and illegal dumpsite cleanup in our county, with the help of community groups and the Adopt a Road programs.

- **Funding Amount and Source**
  The Department of Ecology two-year grant amount is for $37,000 and requires no matching funds.

- **Differences from Previous Contract**
  The previous two-year grant agreement was originally set at $53,000 and was later reduced to $40,000.

Please contact Debbie Bailey at extension 50292, if you have any questions or concerns regarding the terms of this agreement,

Encl.
### WHATCOM COUNTY CONTRACT
#### INFORMATION SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originating Department:</th>
<th>Public Works/Solid Waste Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract or Grant Administrator:</td>
<td>Chris Brueske</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor's / Agency Name:</td>
<td>Washington State Department of Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is this a New Contract?** Yes □ No □

**If not, is this an Amendment or Renewal to an Existing Contract?** Yes □ No □

**Yes ✓ No □**

**If Amendment or Renewal, Original Contract #**

**Does contract require Council Approval?** Yes ✓ No □

**Is this a grant agreement?** Yes ✓ No □

**If yes, grantor agency contract number(s) G1400058 CFDA #**

**Is this contract grant funded?** Yes ✓ No □

**If yes, associated Whatcom County grant contract number(s)**

**Is this the result of a RFP or Bid process?** Contract

**Yes □ No ✓**

**If yes, RFP and Bid number(s)**

**Cost Center: 1400801**

**Is this agreement excluded from E-Verify?** No □ Yes ✓

**If yes, indicate exclusion(s) below:**

- Professional services agreement for certified/licensed professional
- Contract work is for less than 120 days
- Contract less than $100,000.
- Contract for Commercial off the shelf items (COTS)
- Contract work is all performed outside U.S.
- Work related subcontract less than $25,000.
- Interlocal Agreement (between Gov'ts)
- Public Works - Local Agency/Federally Funded FHWA

**Contract Amount:** (sum of original contract amount and any prior amendments)

- $37,000.00

**This Amendment Amount:**

**Total Amended Amount:**

**Contracts that require Council Approval (incl. agenda bill & memo)**

- Professional Services Agreement above $20,000.
- Bid is more than $40,000.
- Amendments that have either an increase greater than 10% or provide a $10,000 increase in amount (whichever is greater)

**RENEWALS:** Council approval is not required when exercising an option to renew that is provided in the original contract.

**Summary of Scope:**

The Department of Ecology grant will provide for continuation of litter and illegal dumpsite cleanup in our county for a period of two years. No matching funds are required.

**Term of Contract:** Two years

**Expiration Date:** June 30, 2015

**Contract Routing Steps & Signoff:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Prepared by DB</th>
<th>Date 9/06/13</th>
<th>[electronic]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Attorney reviewed: Daniel L. Gibson</td>
<td>Date 09/11/13</td>
<td>[electronic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. AS Finance reviewed: bbennett</td>
<td>Date 9/10/13</td>
<td>[electronic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. IT reviewed if IT related</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>[electronic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Corrections made</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>hard copy printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Attorney signoff: Daniel L. Gibson</td>
<td>Date 09/11/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Contractor signed:</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>[summary via electronic; hardcopies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Submitted to Exec Office</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Council approved (if necessary)</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Executive signed:</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Contractor Original Returned to dept</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. County Original to</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNITY LITTER CLEANUP PROGRAM GRANT AGREEMENT G1400058
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
AND
WHATCOM COUNTY SOLID WASTE

This is a binding agreement entered into by and between the State of Washington Department of Ecology, hereinafter referred to as DEPARTMENT, and Whatcom County Solid Waste, hereinafter referred to as the RECIPIENT. The purpose of this agreement is to provide funding for the RECIPIENT’s Community Litter Cleanup Program.

RECIPIENT ADDRESS
Whatcom County Solid Waste
322 North Commercial Suite 210
Bellingham WA 98225-4042

RECIPIENT REPRESENTATIVE
Chris Brueke
TELEPHONE
360-676-7695
FAX
360-738-4561
dbrueske@co.whatcom.wa.us

RECIPIENT CONTACT
Debbie Bailey
TELEPHONE
360-676-7695
FAX
360-738-4561
dbailey@co.whatcom.wa.us

RECIPIENT FINANCIAL CONTACT
Debbie Bailey
TELEPHONE
360-676-7695
FAX
360-738-4561
dbailey@co.whatcom.wa.us

ECOLOGY GRANT MANAGER
Steven Williams
TELEPHONE
425-649-7048
FAX
425-649-7098
steven.williams@ecy.wa.gov

FUNDING SOURCE
Waste Reduction, Recycling, & Litter Control Account

ESTIMATED COMMUNITY INVESTMENT
$ 34,000

STATE SHARE
$ 37,000

FEDERAL TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.
91-6001383

EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE AGREEMENT
July 1, 2013

EXPIRATION DATE OF THE AGREEMENT
June 30, 2015
PURPOSE STATEMENT: To remove litter and illegally dumped material from public lands and/or provide litter and illegal dump prevention education to citizens and other organizations.

It is agreed that the RECIPIENT shall furnish the necessary personnel, equipment, material and/or services, and/or otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the scope of work set forth below.

SCOPE OF WORK

The tasks(s) set forth below summarize the RECIPIENT’S activities to be performed under this agreement. Costs are limited to those approved by the DEPARTMENT in the current budget plan. The RECIPIENT shall complete all activities funded by this agreement, including deliverables, by the expiration date of this agreement, unless otherwise stated in this agreement or approved by the DEPARTMENT in writing.

Some costs are conditionally eligible and/or require approval by the DEPARTMENT’s grant manager prior to purchase. It is the RECIPIENT’s responsibility to understand if costs are eligible and to obtain approvals prior to incurring costs when required.

Any work performed or costs incurred prior to the effective date of this agreement shall be at the sole expense of the RECIPIENT. Legal costs are not grant eligible.

RECIPIENT Responsibilities:

1. PROJECT: Litter & Illegal Dump Cleanup

   **Maximum Eligible Cost:** $37,000

   **Schedule:** July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2015

   **Goal Statement:**
   
   The goal of this project is to continue the cleanup of Whatcom County roadside litter, illegal dumpsites, trails and beaches.

   **Project Description:**
   
   Through the Adopt-A-Road program the RECIPIENT will target neighborhoods, trails, beaches and other public areas. Volunteers will do the actual pickup of litter with help from the public works maintenance crews. The RECIPIENT will partner with community organizations, including but not limited to, the Birch Bay Chamber of Commerce, to clean up areas such as Birch Bay, Kendall, and Point Roberts.

   The RECIPIENT will also coordinate with the Whatcom County Health Department to clean up illegal dumps throughout the county. Correctional litter crews will be used to respond to illegal dumping as well as to clean up litter from county roads, beaches, parks, and some DNR properties.

   **Eligible Costs:**
   
   The RECIPIENT shall use awarded funds to pay for supervisor salary/benefits, non-correctional crew member salary/benefits, equipment/tools/supplies, and disposal costs.

   **Community Investments:**
   
   Community Investments include the following: program administration, equipment/tools/supplies, non-crew salary/benefits, disposal costs, and donation of offender time.

   **Expected Outcomes/Impacts:**
Grant Number G1400058  
Community Litter Cleanup Program  
Whatcom County Solid Waste

- 500 Road miles to be cleaned  
- 4 Acres to be cleaned  
- 10 Illegal dumpsites to be cleaned  
- 1,000 Pounds of material recycled  
- 25,000 Pounds of litter collected  
- 5,000 Pounds of debris from illegal dumps  
- 500 Supervisor hours  
- 2,500 crew hours

**Progress Reports:** Progress Reports must be submitted with each payment request. Progress reports may not contain information for more than one quarter. For example, if the RECIPIENT is permitted to submit a payment request for a period from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013, the RECIPIENT shall submit two separate progress reports - one report for July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013 and a second report for October 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013.

The final payment request shall include a Final Project Assessment form, which is used to summarize and evaluate the entire project. Please also include details about community investments on this form.

**On-Site Visits:** DEPARTMENT staff may make periodic on-site visits to the RECIPIENT’s litter cleanup activities/projects.

**Backup Documentation:** Backup documentation is required for all expenses, including salary and benefits. Supporting documentation includes contractor and subcontractor invoices and receipts, accounting records, or any other form of record that establishes the appropriateness of an expense.

**FUND SOURCE AND BUDGET PLAN**

The DEPARTMENT approves costs consistent with the most recently approved budget plan. To change how funds are allocated among the grant tasks, the RECIPIENT must submit a written request to the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT must approve the revised budget plan in writing. Revised and approved budget plans are incorporated into this agreement by reference.

**A. FUND SOURCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Eligible Project Cost</th>
<th>$ 37,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fund Share (%)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Reduction, Recycling, and Litter Control Account (WRRLCA)</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. BUDGET PLAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Tasks</th>
<th>Estimated Eligible Cost</th>
<th>Estimated Maximum Fund Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Litter and Illegal Dump Cleanup</td>
<td>$ 37,000</td>
<td>$ 37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$ 37,000</td>
<td>$ 37,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 of 15
ADDITIONAL BUDGET CONDITIONS

1. Any work performed or costs incurred prior to the effective date of this agreement will be at the sole expense of the RECIPIENT.

2. The DEPARTMENT requires a formal amendment to increase or decrease state funding or to change the scope of work of the agreement.

3. Payments to the RECIPIENT from the DEPARTMENT shall be made payable to Whatcom County Solid Waste.

4. The fiscal office will monitor expenditures at the task level.

5. There is a limit of 10% administrative costs of the total contract amount.

6. RECIPIENT contact for billing/invoice questions is: name and phone number

Debbie Bailey 360-676-7695

PAYMENT

Billing Procedures: Unless otherwise approved in writing by the DEPARTMENT, the RECIPIENT shall submit a payment request to the DEPARTMENT at least quarterly, but no more often than once per month. Invoices are due 30 days following the end of each quarter, and shall be done on the accepted forms.

The RECIPIENT shall submit payment requests on State Voucher forms that include an A-19, B2, and C2. The RECIPIENT shall include a Progress Report and backup documentation for the billing period.

The final payment request shall include a Final Project Evaluation.

The RECIPIENT shall provide the Progress Report and Final Project Report on DEPARTMENT provided forms unless otherwise approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The RECIPIENT shall submit one copy of each payment request and backup documentation to the DEPARTMENT’S grant manager.

Overtime compensation, including straight salaries and benefits for employee hours in excess of 40 per week, is allowable only with prior written approval and only when 100% of an employee’s time is spent on tasks specific to the Scope of Work of the Agreement.

The RECIPIENT must show that they are using the funds by submitting invoices and progress reports to The DEPARTMENT. At its discretion, The DEPARTMENT may amend or revoke contracts if a RECIPIENT does any of the following:

- Submits no invoices by October 31, 2013 (that is, within 30 days of the quarter ending September 30, 2013)
- Submits no invoices within 30 days after the end of any subsequent quarter
- Submits invoices that show insufficient activity

Upon expiration of the contract, any claim for payment not already made shall be submitted within 30 days after the expiration date or the end of the fiscal year, whichever is earlier.
Payment to RECIPIENT will be issued through Washington State's Department of Enterprise Services (DES). DES maintains a central vendor file for Washington state agency use to process vendor payments. This allows vendors to receive payments from all participating state agencies. RECIPIENTS must register as a state-wide vendor (SWV) by submitting a state-wide vendor registration form and an IRS W-9 form http://www.ofm.wa.gov/isd/vendors/payee_registration.doc to DES. If you have questions about the vendor registration process you can contact DES at the Payee Help Desk at (360) 664-7779 or email to payeehelpdesk@ofm.wa.gov.

DOCUMENTATION

The RECIPIENT shall include the supporting documentation for all expenses, including RECIPIENT salary and benefits.

Supporting documentation includes contractor and subcontractor invoices and receipts, accounting records, or any other form of record that establishes the appropriateness of an expense.

The DEPARTMENT may request additional documentation (including site or activity logs for hours used) if needed to determine if a cost will be allowed.

Supporting documentation shall be clear and legible and organized by task in the order it was placed on the C2 by the RECIPIENT.

RECIPIENT accounting procedures shall include maintaining supporting documentation in a grant file. This includes cancelled checks, invoices, purchase receipts, payroll records, time and attendance records, contract award documents, and vouchers sent to the DEPARTMENT. The Recipient shall keep all supporting documentation for audit purposes for at least three years after agreement closeout.

The RECIPIENT shall use the DEPARTMENT provided Form E, or an equivalent time sheet approved by the DEPARTMENT, to record staff hours being billed to the grant. Upon request, the RECIPIENT shall provide these records to the DEPARTMENT.

SPECIAL TERMS

1. TRAINING

The RECIPIENT agrees to participate in any DEPARTMENT recommended or required trainings to manage agreements and prepare, process, and receive payments or submit sampling data to the Environmental Information Management (EIM) system.

2. MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS PARTICIPATION

The RECIPIENT agrees to solicit and recruit, to the extent possible, certified minority-owned (MBE) and women-owned (WBE) businesses in purchases and contracts initiated after the effective date of this agreement.

Contract awards or rejections cannot be made based on MBE or WBE participation. M/WBE participation is encouraged, however, and the RECIPIENT and all prospective bidders or persons submitting qualifications should take the following steps, when possible, in any procurement initiated after the effective date of this agreement:

a) Include qualified minority and women’s businesses on solicitation lists.

b) Assure that qualified minority and women’s businesses are solicited whenever they are potential sources of services or supplies.
c) Divide the total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities, to permit maximum participation by qualified minority and women's businesses.

d) Establish delivery schedules, where work requirements permit, which will encourage participation of qualified minority and women's businesses.

e) Use the services and assistance of the State Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE) and the Office of Minority Business Enterprises of the U.S. Department of Commerce, as appropriate.

f) The RECIPIENT should report payments made to qualified firms to the DEPARTMENT at the time of submitting each invoice. Please include the following information on the DEPARTMENT provided form (Form D):

i. Name and state OMWBE certification number (if available) of any qualified firm receiving funds under the invoice, including any sub-and/or sub-subcontractors.

ii. The total dollar amount paid to qualified firms under this invoice.

3. PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS

a) The RECIPIENT certifies that it will follow its standard procurement procedures and/or applicable state law in awarding contracts; RECIPIENTS with no formal procurement procedures must certify that they have complied with the "Standards for Competitive Solicitation," found in the Administrative Requirements for Ecology Grants and Loans, Ecology Publication #91-18 (Revised September 2005).

b) Upon issuance, the RECIPIENT shall submit a copy of all requests for qualifications (RFQs), requests for proposals (RFPs), and bid documents relating to this grant agreement to the DEPARTMENT’S technical contact.

c) Prior to contract execution, the RECIPIENT shall submit all draft documents and a copy of the draft proposed contract to the DEPARTMENT’S site manager for review and approval. Following the contract execution, the RECIPIENT shall submit a copy of the final contract to the DEPARTMENT’S technical contact and grant manager.

4. USE OF EXISTING CONTRACTS

The RECIPIENT may use existing contracts that conform to adopted procurement procedures and applicable state laws. The RECIPIENT shall notify the DEPARTMENT if it used contracts entered into prior to the execution of the grant agreement for performance of grant-funded activities. The RECIPIENT shall submit a copy of the contract to the DEPARTMENT’S site manager and grant manager. The grant eligibility of products or services secured by the RECIPIENT under existing contracts used to perform the scope of work in this agreement must be deemed allowable and reasonable by the DEPARTMENT prior to cost reimbursement.

5. FAILURE TO COMMENCE AND SUSTAIN WORK

In the event the RECIPIENT fails to commence work on the project funded herein within six (6) months after the effective date of this grant, or fails to sustain work in accordance with the work schedule the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this grant.

6. GRANT & PROJECT REPORTING

a) Progress Reports: Progress reports are due at least quarterly. The RECIPIENT shall submit progress reports to the DEPARTMENT with each payment request, and no less frequently
than quarterly, even if a payment request is not submitted. These reports shall be in accordance with the DEPARTMENT-approved reporting format as indicated in the Remedial Action Grant Guidelines, Publication #10-07-012 (Revised 2010), Appendix C. The DEPARTMENT shall not approve payments without the required progress reports.

b) Final Project Evaluation: In addition to the progress report that identifies the work performed during the last billing period, the final payment request shall include a copy of the final project evaluation. This report summarizes the project goals, purpose of the actions conducted, and outcomes of the project.

c) The Progress Report and Final Project Evaluation, and spending plan forms can be found on THE DEPARTMENT’s website at (www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/swfa/grants/clcp.html) and in the Community Litter Cleanup Program Grant Guidelines, Ecology Publication #12-07-075 (Revised 2012).

7. ALL WRITINGS CONTAINED HEREIN

This agreement, including the appended “General Terms and Conditions,” the latest approved budget plan, and the DEPARTMENT’s Administrative Requirements for Ecology Grants and Loans, Ecology Publication #91-18 (Revised September 2005), contains the entire understanding between the parties, and there are no other understandings or representations except as those set forth or incorporated by reference herein. No subsequent modification(s) or amendment(s) of this grant agreement shall be of any force or effect unless in writing, signed by authorized representatives of the RECIPIENT and DEPARTMENT and made part of this agreement; The DEPARTMENT’S grant manager may approve, by formal amendment, a revised budget plan.

8. ARCHEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

The RECIPIENT shall take reasonable action to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to the archeological or cultural resources. RECIPIENT shall immediately cease work and notify the DEPARTMENT if any archeological or cultural resources are found while conducting work under this agreement. In the event that historical or cultural artifacts are discovered at the project site, the RECIPIENT shall also notify the state historic preservation officer at the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation at (360) 586-3065. Applicability of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) may require the RECIPIENT to obtain a permit pursuant to Chapter 27.53 RCW prior to conducting on-site activity with the potential to impact historic properties (such as invasive sampling, dredging, or cleanup actions).

9. EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION, USE MANAGEMENT, AND DISPOSITION

Equipment Acquisition: The RECIPIENT may purchase equipment needed to accomplish the scope of work in the grant agreement, the cleanup orders or consent decrees.

The RECIPIENT must obtain written approval from the grant manager to purchase equipment prior to billing costs to the grant agreement. The RECIPIENT is responsible for any costs the grant manager does not approve. Generally, the grant manager will need the following information to evaluate requests to purchase equipment:

1. Description of the equipment, including identification of operation and maintenance items that are to be grant funded (such as insurance, repairs, fuel, etc.)
2. Justification for the purchase, Including analysis of rent vs. purchase.
3. Total Cost, including estimate of operation and maintenance costs.
4. Useful life-expectancy of the equipment.
Equipment Use: During the effective dates of the agreement and any amendments thereto, equipment purchased with grant funds must be used to accomplish activities funded by the agreement. It may be used for activities not funded by the agreement as long as that use does not interfere with work on the originally authorized projects.

The RECIPENT may not use the equipment to provide services for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies providing equivalent services, unless specifically permitted by statute.

The RECIPENT agrees to make equipment purchased with grant funds available for use by the DEPARTMENT as long as that use does not interfere with work on the originally authorized projects.

Equipment Management: The RECIPENT agrees to maintain and manage the equipment properly to optimize its life span. The RECIPENT must have in place some form of inventory control system that includes a physical inventory to document where the equipment is being used, and a maintenance record that insures the equipment is being kept in good working condition.

At least once every two years, the RECIPENT must take physical inventory of the equipment and reconcile the results with their property records. This must continue until final disposition has been made. The inventory records must be maintained for audit purposes consistent with other grant records. (Yellow Book, Ecology Publication #91-18, Revised September 2005)

Equipment records include:

1. Description of the equipment.
2. A serial or other identifying number; (VIN, manufacturer’s, RECIPENT inventory tracking, or other identifying number).
3. The source of the equipment (vendor name).
4. The name of the title holder.
5. Purchase date and price.
6. The percentage of the purchase price paid by The DEPARTMENT.
7. The location and use of the equipment.
8. Condition and maintenance records.
9. Final disposition data, including date of disposition and sale price obtained if applicable.

Equipment Disposition: When the agreement expires or the equipment is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose (whichever comes first), the RECIPENT may dispose of any purchased equipment as follows.

1. The RECIPENT may retain the equipment with no further compensation to the DEPARTMENT if:
   a) The equipment is needed for continued operation, maintenance, or monitoring of the project or other projects administered through the DEPARTMENT.
   b) The equipment is needed for a project that is compatible with the originally intended use.
2. If the RECIPENT has no further use for the equipment for the original or comparable projects, they may retain or sell the equipment and pay the DEPARTMENT an amount equal to the DEPARTMENT’S share of the current fair market value, sale proceeds, or other price agreed upon by the grant manager. If the RECIPENT elects to sell the equipment, the RECIPENT is to use sales procedures ensuring the highest possible return.
The grant manager may instruct the RECIPIENT to transfer title to the DEPARTMENT or to a third party named by the DEPARTMENT who is eligible under existing statutes. In this case, the RECIPIENT will be compensated in the amount equal to its share of the current fair market value of the equipment, or other price agreed upon by the RECIPIENT.

ALL WRITINGS CONTAINED HEREIN

This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. No other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto.

In witness whereof, the parties have signed this Agreement.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Laurie G. Davies
Title: Program Manager
Waste 2 Resources Program

Whatcom County Solid Waste

(see attached Page 16)
By:
Title:
Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY
Assistant Attorney General
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Pertaining to Grant and Loan Agreements of
the Department of Ecology

A. RECIPIENT PERFORMANCE
   All activities for which grant/loan funds are to be used shall be accomplished by the
   RECIPIENT and RECIPIENT's employees. The RECIPIENT shall only use contractor/consultant
   assistance if that has been included in the agreement's final scope of work and budget.

B. SUBGRANTEE/CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE
   The RECIPIENT must ensure that all subgrantees and contractors comply with the terms
   and conditions of this agreement.

C. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY
   The RECIPIENT shall ensure that in all subcontracts entered into by the RECIPIENT
   pursuant to this agreement, the state of Washington is named as an express third-party
   beneficiary of such subcontracts with full rights as such.

D. Contracting for Services (Bidding)
   Contracts for construction, purchase of equipment and professional architectural and
   engineering services shall be awarded through a competitive process, if required by State law.
   RECIPIENT shall retain copies of all bids received and contracts awarded, for inspection and use by
   the DEPARTMENT.

E. ASSIGNMENTS
   No right or claim of the RECIPIENT arising under this agreement shall be transferred or
   assigned by the RECIPIENT.

F. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS
   1. The RECIPIENT shall comply fully with all applicable Federal, State and local laws,
      orders, regulations and permits.

      Prior to commencement of any construction, the RECIPIENT shall secure the
      necessary approvals and permits required by authorities having jurisdiction over the project,
      provide assurance to the DEPARTMENT that all approvals and permits have been secured, and
      make copies available to the DEPARTMENT upon request.

   2. Discrimination. The DEPARTMENT and the RECIPIENT agree to be bound by all
      Federal and State laws, regulations, and policies against discrimination. The RECIPIENT further
      agrees to affirmatively support the program of the Office of Minority and Women's Business
      Enterprises to the maximum extent possible. If the agreement is federally-funded, the RECIPIENT
      shall report to the DEPARTMENT the percent of grant/loan funds available to women or minority
      owned businesses.

   3. Wages And Job Safety. The RECIPIENT agrees to comply with all applicable laws,
      regulations, and policies of the United States and the State of Washington which affect wages and
      job safety.

   4. Industrial Insurance. The RECIPIENT certifies full compliance with all applicable
      state industrial insurance requirements. If the RECIPIENT fails to comply with such laws, the
      DEPARTMENT shall have the right to immediately terminate this agreement for cause as provided
      in Section K.1, herein.

G. KICKBACKS
   The RECIPIENT is prohibited from inducing by any means any person employed or
   otherwise involved in this project to give up any part of the compensation to which he/she is
   otherwise entitled or, receive any fee, commission or gift in return for award of a subcontract
   hereunder.
H. AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS

1. The RECIPENT shall maintain complete program and financial records relating to this agreement. Such records shall clearly indicate total receipts and expenditures by fund source and task or object. All grant/loan records shall be kept in a manner which provides an audit trail for all expenditures. All records shall be kept in a common file to facilitate audits and inspections. Engineering documentation and field inspection reports of all construction work accomplished under this agreement shall be maintained by the RECIPENT.

2. All grant/loan records shall be open for audit or inspection by the DEPARTMENT or by any duly authorized audit representative of the State of Washington for a period of at least three years after the final grant payment/loan repayment or any dispute resolution hereunder. If any such audits identify discrepancies in the financial records, the RECIPENT shall provide clarification and/or make adjustments accordingly.

3. All work performed under this agreement and any equipment purchased, shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and to any authorized state, federal or local representative for inspection at any time during the course of this agreement and for at least three years following grant/loan termination or dispute resolution hereunder.

4. RECIPENT shall meet the provisions in OMB Circular A-133 (Audits of States, Local Governments & Non Profit Organizations), including the compliance Supplement to OMB Circular A-133, if the RECIPENT expends $500,000 or more in a year in Federal funds. The $500,000 threshold for each year is a cumulative total of all federal funding from all sources. The RECIPENT must forward a copy of the audit along with the RECIPENT’s response and the final corrective action plan to the DEPARTMENT within ninety (90) days of the date of the audit report.

I. PERFORMANCE REPORTING

The RECIPENT shall submit progress reports to the DEPARTMENT with each payment request or such other schedule as set forth in the Special Conditions. The RECIPENT shall also report in writing to the DEPARTMENT any problems, delays or adverse conditions which will materially affect their ability to meet project objectives or time schedules. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or proposed and any assistance needed from the DEPARTMENT to resolve the situation. Payments may be withheld if required progress reports are not submitted.

Quarterly reports shall cover the periods January 1 through March 31, April 1 through June 30, July 1 through September 30, and October 1 through December 31. Reports shall be due within thirty (30) days following the end of the quarter being reported.

J. COMPENSATION

1. Method of compensation. Payment shall normally be made on a reimbursable basis as specified in the grant agreement and no more often than once per month. Each request for payment will be submitted by the RECIPENT on State voucher request forms provided by the DEPARTMENT along with documentation of the expenses. Payments shall be made for each task/phase of the project, or portion thereof, as set out in the Scope of Work when completed by the RECIPENT and approved as satisfactory by the Project Officer.

The payment request form and supportive documents must itemize all allowable costs by major elements as described in the Scope of Work. Instructions for submitting the payment requests are found in "Administrative Requirements for Ecology Grants and Loans", part IV, published by the DEPARTMENT. A copy of this document shall be furnished to the RECIPENT. When payment requests are approved by the DEPARTMENT, payments will be made to the mutually agreed upon designee.

Payment requests shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT and directed to the Project Officer assigned to administer this agreement.

2. Period of Compensation. Payments shall only be made for actions of the RECIPENT pursuant to the grant/loan agreement and performed after the effective date and prior to the expiration date of this agreement, unless those dates are specifically modified in writing as provided herein.
3. Final Request(s) for Payment. The RECIPENT should submit final requests for compensation within forty-five (45) days after the expiration date of this agreement and within fifteen (15) days after the end of a fiscal biennium. Failure to comply may result in delayed reimbursement.

4. Performance Guarantee. The DEPARTMENT may withhold an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) of each reimbursement payment as security for the RECIPENT's performance. Monies withheld by the DEPARTMENT may be paid to the RECIPENT when the project(s) described herein, or a portion thereof, have been completed if, in the DEPARTMENT's sole discretion, such payment is reasonable and approved according to this agreement and, as appropriate, upon completion of an audit as specified under section 1.5 herein.

5. Unauthorized Expenditures. All payments to the RECIPENT may be subject to final audit by the DEPARTMENT and any unauthorized expenditure(s) charged to this grant/loan shall be refunded to the DEPARTMENT by the RECIPENT.

6. Mileage and Per Diem. If mileage and per diem are paid to the employees of the RECIPENT or other public entities, it shall not exceed the amount allowed under state law for state employees.

7. Overhead Costs. No reimbursement for overhead costs shall be allowed unless provided for in the Scope of Work hereunder.

K. TERMINATION

1. For Cause. The obligation of the DEPARTMENT to the RECIPENT is contingent upon satisfactory performance by the RECIPENT of all of its obligations under this agreement. In the event the RECIPENT unjustifiably fails, in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT, to perform any obligation required of it by this agreement, the DEPARTMENT may refuse to pay any further funds thereunder and/or terminate this agreement by giving written notice of termination.

A written notice of termination shall be given at least five working days prior to the effective date of termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports or other materials prepared by the RECIPENT under this agreement, at the option of the DEPARTMENT, shall become Department property and the RECIPENT shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials.

Despite the above, the RECIPENT shall not be relieved of any liability to the DEPARTMENT for damages sustained by the DEPARTMENT and/or the State of Washington because of any breach of agreement by the RECIPENT. The DEPARTMENT may withhold payments for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the DEPARTMENT from the RECIPENT is determined.

2. Insufficient Funds. The obligation of the DEPARTMENT to make payments is contingent on the availability of state and federal funds through legislative appropriation and state allotment. When this agreement crosses over state fiscal years the obligation of the DEPARTMENT is contingent upon the appropriation of funds during the next fiscal year. The failure to appropriate or allot such funds shall be good cause to terminate this agreement as provided in paragraph K.1 above.

When this agreement crosses the RECIPENT's fiscal year, the obligation of the RECIPENT to continue or complete the project described herein shall be contingent upon appropriation of funds by the RECIPENT's governing body; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall preclude the DEPARTMENT from demanding repayment of ALL funds paid to the RECIPENT in accordance with Section O herein.

3. Failure to Commence Work. In the event the RECIPENT fails to commence work on the project funded herein within four months after the effective date of this agreement, or by any date mutually agreed upon in writing for commencement of work, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this agreement.

L. WAIVER

Waiver of any RECIPENT default is not a waiver of any subsequent default. Waiver of a breach of any provision of this agreement is not a waiver of any subsequent breach and will not be
construed as a modification of the terms of this agreement unless stated as such in writing by the authorized representative of the DEPARTMENT.

M. PROPERTY RIGHTS

1. Copyrights and Patents. When the RECIPIENT creates any copyrightable materials or invents any patentable property, the RECIPIENT may copyright or patent the same but the DEPARTMENT retains a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, recover or otherwise use the material(s) or property and to authorize others to use the same for federal, state or local government purposes.

   Where federal funding is involved, the federal government may have a proprietary interest in patent rights to any inventions that are developed by the RECIPIENT as provided in 35 U.S.C. 200-212.

2. Publications. When the RECIPIENT or persons employed by the RECIPIENT use or publish information of the DEPARTMENT; present papers, lectures, or seminars involving information supplied by the DEPARTMENT; use logos, reports, maps or other data, in printed reports, signs, brochures, pamphlets, etc., appropriate credit shall be given to the DEPARTMENT.

3. Tangible Property Rights. The DEPARTMENT's current edition of "Administrative Requirements for Ecology Grants and Loans", Part V, shall control the use and disposition of all real and personal property purchased wholly or in part with funds furnished by the DEPARTMENT in the absence of state, federal statute(s), regulation(s), or policy(s) to the contrary or upon specific instructions with respect thereto in the Scope of Work.

4. Personal Property Furnished by the DEPARTMENT. When the DEPARTMENT provides personal property directly to the RECIPIENT for use in performance of the project, it shall be returned to the DEPARTMENT prior to final payment by the DEPARTMENT. If said property is lost, stolen or damaged while in the RECIPIENT's possession, the DEPARTMENT shall be reimbursed in cash or by setoff by the RECIPIENT for the fair market value of such property.

5. Acquisition Projects. The following provisions shall apply if the project covered by this agreement includes funds for the acquisition of land or facilities:
   a. Prior to disbursement of funds provided for in this agreement, the RECIPIENT shall establish that the cost of land/or facilities is fair and reasonable.
   b. The RECIPIENT shall provide satisfactory evidence of title or ability to acquire title for each parcel prior to disbursement of funds provided by this agreement. Such evidence may include title insurance policies, Torrens certificates, or abstracts, and attorney's opinions establishing that the land is free from any impediment, lien, or claim which would impair the uses contemplated by this agreement.

6. Conversions. Regardless of the contract termination date shown on the cover sheet, the RECIPIENT shall not at any time convert any equipment, property or facility acquired or developed pursuant to this agreement to uses other than those for which assistance was originally approved without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT. Such approval may be conditioned upon payment to the DEPARTMENT of that portion of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other conversion or encumbrance which monies granted pursuant to this agreement bear to the total acquisition, purchase or construction costs of such property.
N. SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS

In order to sustain Washington’s natural resources and ecosystems, the RECIPIENT is encouraged to implement sustainable practices where and when possible. These practices include use of clean energy, and purchase and use of sustainably produced products (e.g., recycled paper). For more information, see http://www.ecy.wa.gov/sustainability/.

O. RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS TO RECIPIENT

The right of the RECIPIENT to retain monies paid to it as reimbursement payments is contingent upon satisfactory performance of this agreement including the satisfactory completion of the project described in the Scope of Work. In the event the RECIPIENT fails, for any reason, to perform obligations required of it by this agreement, the RECIPIENT may, at the DEPARTMENT’s sole discretion, be required to repay to the DEPARTMENT all grant/loan funds disbursed to the RECIPIENT for those parts of the project that are rendered worthless in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT by such failure to perform.

Interest shall accrue at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per year from the time the DEPARTMENT demands repayment of funds. If payments have been discontinued by the DEPARTMENT due to insufficient funds as in Section K.2 above, the RECIPIENT shall not be obligated to repay monies which had been paid to the RECIPIENT prior to such termination. Any property acquired under this agreement, at the option of the DEPARTMENT, may become the DEPARTMENT'S property and the RECIPIENT’S liability to repay monies shall be reduced by an amount reflecting the fair value of such property.

P. PROJECT APPROVAL

The extent and character of all work and services to be performed under this agreement by the RECIPIENT shall be subject to the review and approval of the DEPARTMENT through the Project Officer or other designated official to whom the RECIPIENT shall report and be responsible. In the event there is a dispute with regard to the extent and character of the work to be done, the determination of the Project Officer or other designated official as to the extent and character of the work to be done shall govern. The RECIPIENT shall have the right to appeal decisions as provided for below.

Q. DISPUTES

Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this agreement which is not disposed of in writing shall be decided by the Project Officer or other designated official who shall provide a written statement of decision to the RECIPIENT. The decision of the Project Officer or other designated official shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty days from the date of receipt of such statement, the RECIPIENT mails or otherwise furnishes to the Director of the DEPARTMENT a written appeal.

In connection with appeal of any proceeding under this clause, the RECIPIENT shall have the opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of this appeal. The decision of the Director or duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive. Appeals from the Director’s determination shall be brought in the Superior Court of Thurston County. Review of the decision of the Director will not be sought before either the Pollution Control Hearings Board or the Shoreline Hearings Board. Pending final decision of dispute hereunder, the RECIPIENT shall proceed diligently with the performance of this agreement and in accordance with the decision rendered.

R. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No officer, member, agent, or employee of either party to this agreement who exercises any function or responsibility in the review, approval, or carrying out of this agreement, shall participate in any decision which affects his/her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he/she is, directly or indirectly interested; nor shall he/she have any personal or pecuniary interest, direct or indirect, in this agreement or the proceeds thereof.
S. INDEMNIFICATION

1. The DEPARTMENT shall in no way be held responsible for payment of salaries, consultant's fees, and other costs related to the project described herein, except as provided in the Scope of Work.

2. To the extent that the Constitution and laws of the State of Washington permit, each party shall indemnify and hold the other harmless from and against any liability for any or all injuries to persons or property arising from the negligent act or omission of that party or that party's agents or employees arising out of this agreement.

T. GOVERNING LAW

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington.

U. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this agreement or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this agreement are declared to be severable.

V. PRECEDENCE

In the event of inconsistency in this agreement, unless otherwise provided herein, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (a) applicable Federal and State statutes and regulations; (b) Scope of Work; (c) Special Terms and Conditions; (d) Any terms incorporated herein by reference including the "Administrative Requirements for Ecology Grants and Loans"; and (e) the General Terms and Conditions.

SS-010 Rev. 04/04
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement this _______ day of
____________________, 2013

Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]
Frank M. Abart, Director
Whatcom County Public Works

Approved as to Form:

[Signature]
Daniel L. Gibson
Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor

WHATCOM COUNTY

________________________
Jack Louws, County Executive

Notarization of Whatcom County Signature:

STATE OF WASHINGTON )
COUNTY OF WHATCOM )

On this ______ day of __________, 2013, before me personally appeared Jack Louws, to me
known to be the County Executive of WHATCOM COUNTY, and who executed the above instrument
and who acknowledged to be the act of signing and sealing thereof:

________________________
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington
Residing at ______________________
My commission expires: _____________________

DOE Community Litter Cleanup Grant 2013-2015
### WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debbie Bailey</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/14/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Brueske</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/1/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Abart</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Gibson</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/13/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brad Bennett</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/12/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Louws</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**

Department of Ecology Coordinated Prevention Grant

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Memorandum
2. Grant Agreement

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO

Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
Requested Date:

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Coordinated Prevention Grant Agreement between the Department of Ecology and Public Works/Solid Waste Division for the operation of the Moderate Risk Waste Facility located near the airport.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable Jack Louws, County Executive
   Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

THROUGH: Frank M. Abart, Director
          Public Works

FROM: Chris C. Brueske P.E, Assistant Director
      Debbie Bailey, Solid Waste Coordinator

RE: Department of Ecology Grant Agreement

DATE: September 24, 2013

Enclosed, for your approval, are two (2) originals of the Coordinated Prevention Grant awarded to the Solid Waste Division from the Department of Ecology (DOE) for the period of July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2015.

- Background and Purpose
Since 1996, Whatcom County Solid Waste Division has made application for and accepted funding for Coordinated Prevention Grant programs. This grant has allowed us to meet several of the goals of our Comprehensive Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plans.

- Funding Amount and Source
The funding provided for the two-year grant period from the DOE amounts to $562,209. The Whatcom County Solid Waste Division will be providing matching funds of $187,403 over two years for the purpose of operating the County’s Moderate Risk Waste – Disposal of Toxics facility near the airport.

- Differences from Previous Contract
The previous grant was for eighteen months. This two-year period now aligns with the State fiscal calendar.

Please contact Debbie Bailey at extension 50292, if you have any questions or concerns regarding the terms of this agreement,

Encl.
**WHATCOM COUNTY CONTRACT INFORMATION SHEET**

**Originating Department:** Public Works/Solid Waste Division  
**Contract or Grant Administrator:** Chris Brueske  
**Contractor’s / Agency Name:** Washington State Department of Ecology

| Is this a New Contract? | If not, is this an Amendment or Renewal to an Existing Contract? | Yes ☐ No ☐  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes ✓ No ☐</td>
<td>If Amendment or Renewal, Original Contract #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does contract require Council Approval?</td>
<td>Yes ✓ No ☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this a grant agreement?</td>
<td>Yes ✓ No ☐</td>
<td>If yes, grantor agency contract number(s) G1400075 CFDA #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Is this contract grant funded? | Yes ✓ No ☐ | If yes, associated Whatcom County grant contract number(s)  
| Is this contract the result of a RFP or Bid process? | Contract | Cost Center: 1400801 |

| Is this agreement excluded from E-Verify? | No ☐ Yes ✓ If no, include Attachment D Contractor Declaration form.  
| If yes, indicate exclusion(s) below: | |  
| ☐ Professional services agreement for certified/licensed professional | ☐ Contract work is for less than 120 days |
| ☐ Contract less than $100,000. | ☐ Contract for Commercial off the shelf items (COTS) |
| ☐ Contract work is all performed outside U.S. | ☐ Work related subcontract less than $25,000. |
| ✓ Interlocal Agreement (between Govt’s) | ☐ Public Works - Local Agency/Federally Funded FHWA |

| Contract Amount: (sum of original contract amount and any prior amendments) | $ 562,209.00 |
| This Amendment Amount: | $ |
| Total Amended Amount: | $ |

**Contracts that require Council Approval (incl. agenda bill & memo):**  
- Professional Services Agreement above $20,000.  
- Bid is more than $40,000.  
- Amendments that have either an increase greater than 10% or provide a $10,000 increase in amount (whichever is greater)  

**RENEWALS:** Council approval is not required when exercising an option to renew that is provided in the original contract.

**Summary of Scope:**  
Whatcom County will receive matching funds, up to $562,209.00 from the Washington State Department of Ecology for Coordinated Prevention Grant activities. This will be for the period of July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2015.

**Term of Contract:** Two years  
**Expiration Date:** June 30, 2015

**Contract Routing Steps & Signoff:** [sign or initial][indicate date transmitted]  
1. Prepared by DB Date 9/09/13 [electronic]  
2. Attorney reviewed: Daniel L. Gibson Date 09/11/13 [electronic]  
3. AS Finance reviewed: bbennett Date 09/10/13 [electronic]  
4. IT reviewed if IT related Date [electronic]  
5. Corrections made  
6. Attorney signoff: Daniel L. Gibson [✓] Date 09/11/13 09/12/13 [electronically] hard copy printed  
7. Contractor signed: Date  
8. Submitted to Exec Office Date 9/12/13 [summary via electronic; hardcopies]  
9. Council approved (if necessary) Date  
10. Executive signed: Date  
11. Contractor Original Returned to dept Date  
12. County Original to Date
COORDINATED PREVENTION GRANT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE

STATE OF WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

AND

WHATCOM COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS

Grant No. G1400075
This is a binding agreement entered into by and between the State of Washington Department of Ecology, hereinafter referred to as the “DEPARTMENT” or as “ECOLOGY”, and Whatcom County Public Works hereinafter referred to as the RECIPIENT, to carry out the activities described herein.

**JURISDICTION:** Whatcom County Public Works

**MAILING ADDRESS:** 322 N. Commercial St., Suite 210

**CITY, STATE, ZIP:** Bellingham, WA, 98225

**RECIPIENT GRANT COORDINATOR:** Debbie Bailey, Solid Waste Coordinator

**TELEPHONE:** 360-676-7595

**E-MAIL:** deailey@co.whatcom.wa.us

**RECIPIENT BILLING/INVOICE COORDINATOR:** Debbie Bailey

**TELEPHONE:** 360-676-7695

**E-MAIL:** dbailey@co.whatcom.wa.us

**ECOLOGY:** Diana Wadley

**TELEPHONE:** 425-649-7056

**E-MAIL:** Diana.wadley@ecy.wa.gov

**FUNDING SOURCE**

- **Local Toxics Control Account**

**MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE COST**

- $749,612

**STATE GRANT SHARE**

- $562,209

**LOCAL SHARE**

- $187,403

**STATE MAXIMUM GRANT PERCENT**

- 75%

**FEDERAL TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.**

- 91-6091383

**EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE AGREEMENT:** 07-01-2013

**EXPIRATION DATE OF THE AGREEMENT:** 06-30-2015
PART 1: SCOPE OF WORK

The task(s) set forth below summarize the RECIPIENT'S activities to be performed under this agreement. Costs are limited to those approved by ECOLOGY as outlined in the current scope of work and budget. The RECIPIENT must complete all deliverables by the expiration date of this agreement, including delivery of purchases, unless otherwise stated in the scope of work or approved by ECOLOGY in writing.

Note: The term “task” as used in this agreement is interchangeable with the term “project” as used on the online Solid Waste Information Clearinghouse and “element” as used on payment request forms.

The “Maximum Eligible Cost” is the maximum amount of eligible costs incurred by a RECIPIENT that ECOLOGY can reimburse at a rate of 75 percent under this grant.

RECIPIENT shall identify the work plan and activities by “Quarter.” A quarter is defined by calendar year and begins with the first three months of the grant period. The RECIPIENT may negotiate changes to the work plan with the ECOLOGY grant officer. ECOLOGY shall document mutually agreed changes to the plan in writing.

Expenses relating to the collection and recycling of mercury containing lights shall be eligible for CPG reimbursement until such time that the Mercury Light Recycling program is fully implemented or the grant agreement expires, whichever is the earliest date.

CATEGORY: Moderate Risk Waste

1. TASK TITLE: Moderate Risk Waste Collection and Disposal

   Maximum Eligible Task Cost: $749,612

   Task Description: This task provides for the operation of a fixed facility for the collection and proper disposal/recycling of household hazardous wastes (HHW) and moderate risk wastes (MRW) as well as from businesses that qualify as conditionally exempt small-quantity generators (CESQG). The RECIPIENT will also conduct one to two off-site collection events each year (including in Point Roberts) as well as servicing weekly, the three oil and antifreeze satellite stations located in the rural areas of the county. The RECIPIENT will provide information to the public on safer alternatives in order to change behaviors and decrease the quantity of toxic wastes used and disposed. Good, usable products brought in but meeting a certain criteria will be made available to the public on a reuse shelf. The RECIPIENT has contracted with an environmental services company to handle the facility operation with a $350,000 annual contract.

   RECIPIENT staff may participate in trainings, workshops and/or affiliations in order to stay current with emerging solid waste issues. The cost of memberships in civic, business, technical and professional organizations are allowed to the extent they are covered in the overhead rate. If RECIPIENT does not charge overhead to this task, it may direct bill for memberships pre-approved by ECOLOGY.
**Target Audience:** All of Whatcom County.

**Goal Statement:** The goal of this task is to provide reliable, efficient, and cost effective moderate risk waste services to residents and CESQGs, thus preventing land, air, and water pollution by properly disposing of HHW and encouraging the use of non-toxic materials, thereby increasing awareness of toxic wastes in the home.

**Outcome Statement:** The Disposal of Toxics facility and program will serve approximately 7,000 households and 800 small quantity generator customers each year, processing an average of 450,000 pounds of waste and keeping tons of toxics out of the landfill. The RECIPIENT will also educate the public on the dangers and options regarding household hazardous wastes and capture a substantial portion of the County's HHW, thereby meeting the goal of the moderate risk Waste plan to reduce, properly dispose of, and divert such substances from the waste stream.

**Estimated outcomes over the two-year grant:**

**MRW Diversion:** 600 tons

**Residential Contacts:** 16,000  **Residential Participants:** 14,000

**Business Contacts:** 1,700  **Business Participants:** 1,600

**Work Plan, Deliverables and Timeline:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>GRANT - YEAR 1</strong></th>
<th><strong>GRANT - YEAR 2</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jul - Sep</strong></td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community collection event in</td>
<td>Community collection event in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rural location.</td>
<td>Pt. Roberts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oct - Dec</strong></td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jan - Mar</strong></td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
<td>fixed facility. Collection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
<td>oil &amp; antifreeze at three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
<td>county satellite sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Print brochures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr-Jun</td>
<td>Apr-Jun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at fixed facility. Collection of oil &amp; antifreeze at three county satellite sites.</td>
<td>Collection of HHW, SQG waste at fixed facility. Collection of oil &amp; antifreeze at three county satellite sites.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method of Evaluation:** The numbers of HHW and CESQG customers and waste are measured each quarter from both the fixed facility as well as at the collection events. Oil and antifreeze quantities from the three satellite stations are also recorded on a quarterly basis.

**PART 2: BUDGET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget Information by CATEGORY/TASK</th>
<th>Maximum Eligible Cost</th>
<th>State Grant Share</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORY: Moderate Risk Waste</td>
<td>$749,612</td>
<td>$562,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Moderate Risk Waste Collection and Disposal</td>
<td>$749,612</td>
<td>$562,209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GRANT BUDGET**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE COST</td>
<td>$749,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE GRANT SHARE (75%)</td>
<td>$562,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL CASH MATCH (25%)</td>
<td>$187,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOCAL COSTS (0 %)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PART 3: BUDGET CONDITIONS**

A. **ECOLOGY** requires the **RECIPIENT** to provide a match of 25 percent of the maximum eligible cost with cash or interlocal costs. Interlocal costs are the only type of in-kind contributions the RECIPIENT may use as match.

B. If parties are contributing to the local share of task costs (match) through interlocal-in-kind contributions, the **RECIPIENT** shall negotiate a memorandum of understanding or other written agreement confirming the contribution between the parties. These agreements shall specify the exact work to be accomplished and be signed by all parties contributing to the local match of this task. Copies of these agreements shall be made part of the **RECIPIENT**‘S grant file and submitted to **ECOLOGY**.
C. Overhead is eligible at a rate up to 25 percent of staff salaries and benefits for actual time spent on tasks outlined in this agreement. Salaries and benefits to administer the grant agreement are eligible (excluding time spent to write a CPG grant application).

D. RECIPIENT must submit a written request to ECOLOGY to amend budgets between grant tasks, to modify a scope of work, or for a budget increase or decrease. To increase or decrease the agreement's total maximum eligible cost or change the scope of work for any tasks as outlined in this grant agreement, ECOLOGY requires a formal amendment.

E. RECIPIENT must provide ECOLOGY with an updated Spending Plan when requested by ECOLOGY.

F. Any work performed or costs incurred prior to the effective date or after the expiration date of this agreement will be at the sole expense of the RECIPIENT.

PART 4: SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. BILLING

1. Unless otherwise approved in writing by ECOLOGY, the RECIPIENT shall submit a payment request to ECOLOGY at least quarterly (by calendar year), but no more often than once per month.

2. RECIPIENT must submit payment requests on approved State Invoice Voucher forms: A19-1A, B1/B2, C1/C2. Until there is a change in agency policy, the recipient must submit an A19-1A with an original signature in blue ink, signed by an authorized person. The B2 and C2 forms are acceptable in electronic format. The RECIPIENT must also include all backup documentation to support costs itemized on Form C1/C2. The budget is organized by task and therefore, the RECIPIENT shall itemize costs by task on Form C1/C2 and Form B1/B2. Forms B1 and C1 are used only when interlocal costs are used towards the 25 percent match.

3. Any income directly generated as a result of the activities funded by this grant shall be reported as a credit against the expenses of that activity, as defined by ECOLOGY’S Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans, Ecology Publication #91-18.

4. RECIPIENT shall submit supporting documents with each payment request. This includes copies of invoices, purchase receipts, payroll records, time and attendance records, contract award documents, and any document deemed relevant by ECOLOGY to establish the approval of an expense listed on Form C1/C2. Documentation shall be clear and legible and organized by task in the order in which it is itemized on Form C1/C2.

5. RECIPIENT shall maintain grant related material and supporting documents including invoice vouchers sent to ECOLOGY in a common file. The RECIPIENT shall keep all supporting documents for audit purposes for at least three years from the date the agreement is closed by ECOLOGY.
B. REPORTING

1. Progress reports and Final Performance Analyses must be submitted through the web-based database, the Solid Waste Information Clearinghouse. The RECIPIENT must submit a progress report with each payment request. If a quarterly payment request is not submitted, the RECIPIENT is still required to submit a progress report for that quarter. These reports shall include information that supports incurred costs identified on the corresponding C1 or C2 of the payment request, and provide a brief update in support of the outcomes and or method of evaluation in the grant agreement.

   a) A Final Performance Analysis (FPA) report must be submitted for each task in a Planning and Implementation grant before ECOLOGY can process a final payment request.

C. COMPENSATION

Payment to RECIPIENT will be issued through Washington State's Department of Enterprise Services (DES). DES maintains a central vendor file for Washington state agency use to process vendor payments. This allows vendors to receive payments from all participating state agencies. RECIPIENTS must register as a state-wide vendor (SWV) by submitting a state-wide vendor registration form and an IRS W-9 form http://www.ofm.wa.gov/isd/vendors/payee_registration.doc to DES. If you have questions about the vendor registration process you can contact DES at the Payee Help Desk at (360) 664-7779 or email to payeehelpdesk@ofm.wa.gov.

D. TRAINING

RECIPIENT is expected to participate in any ECOLOGY recommended trainings related to managing a CPG agreement when feasible unless exempted by ECOLOGY in writing.

E. PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS

1. RECIPIENT must follow local procurement procedures or current state procurement procedures, whichever is stricter. A RECIPIENT with no formal procurement procedures must certify that they have complied with the "Standards for Competitive Solicitation" found in Part V of the Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans — Yellow Book, Ecology Publication #91-18.

2. Upon issuance, the RECIPIENT may submit a copy of all requests for qualifications (RFQs), requests for proposals (RFPs), and bid documents relating to this grant agreement to ECOLOGY'S grant officer to be placed in the file.

3. Prior to contract execution, the RECIPIENT may submit all draft documents and a copy of the draft proposed contract to ECOLOGY’S grant officer for review. The RECIPIENT assumes any risks associated with the failure to consult with the regional grant officer. Following the contract execution, the RECIPIENT shall submit a copy of the final contract to ECOLOGY’s assigned grant officer to be placed in the file.

4. Unless a specific purchase of equipment or real property is already written into a task’s scope of work, the RECIPIENT must submit a written request to ECOLOGY to purchase any equipment or real property (Property) with a single unit purchase price of $5,000 or more. The request must include the justification for the purchase of the property, the total cost, the
intended use, and the anticipated useful life of the property. The request must be approved in writing by ECOLOGY prior to the purchase.

F. USE OF EXISTING CONTRACTS

RECIPIENT may use existing contracts that conform to local adopted procurement procedures and applicable state laws. The RECIPIENT shall notify ECOLOGY if intending to use contracts entered into prior to the execution of the grant agreement for performance of grant-funded activities. The RECIPIENT shall submit a copy of the contract to its assigned ECOLOGY grant officer to be placed in the file. The grant eligibility of products or services secured by the RECIPIENT under existing contracts used to perform the scope of work in this agreement must be deemed allowable and reasonable by ECOLOGY prior to cost reimbursement.

G. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSITION

For equipment or property purchased with a cost of at least $5,000 per unit or functional system, the RECIPIENT must utilize an inventory control system, including physical inventory to document the ongoing use, a description of the item (including serial or vehicle identification number (VIN when possible) and location. The information shall be submitted to ECOLOGY upon request until final disposition is made. The RECIPIENT shall investigate, document, and report to ECOLOGY any loss, theft or damage upon discovery of such conditions. The RECIPIENT will follow manufacturer recommended maintenance procedures to keep the property in good operating condition.

The RECIPIENT shall submit a written request to the ECOLOGY for any intent to change the use of the equipment as outlined in this grant agreement, including uses past the expiration date of this agreement. Disposition of the equipment shall be determined by ECOLOGY and documented in writing. A copy of the determination will be provided to the RECIPIENT upon ECOLOGY’s closure of the grant agreement unless already identified in the task’s scope of work.

- If the equipment is necessary for the continued operation of the project or other projects administered through ECOLOGY, the grant officer may instruct the recipient to retain the equipment with no further compensation to ECOLOGY.
- If the project has no further significant use for the equipment, the grant officer may instruct the recipient to retain or sell the equipment and pay ECOLOGY an amount equal to ECOLOGY’s share of the current fair market value, sale proceeds or other price agreed upon by the grant officer.
- The grant officer may instruct the recipient to transfer title to ECOLOGY or to a third party named by ECOLOGY who is eligible under existing statutes.

H. ALL WRITINGS CONTAINED HEREIN

This agreement, including the appended “General Terms and Conditions,” current cycle Program Guidelines – Coordinated Prevention Grants found at https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/summaries/pages/1107008.html, and ECOLOGY’S Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans, Ecology Publication #91-18, contain the entire understanding between the parties, and there are no other understandings or representations except as those set forth or incorporated by reference herein.
No subsequent modification(s) or amendment(s) of this grant agreement shall be of any force or effect unless in writing, signed by authorized representatives of the RECIPIENT and ECOLOGY and made part of this agreement.

I. ARCHEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

RECIPIENT shall take reasonable action to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects to the archeological or cultural resources. RECIPIENT shall immediately cease work and notify ECOLOGY if any archeological or cultural resources are found while conducting work under this agreement. In the event that historical or cultural artifacts are discovered at the project site, the RECIPIENT shall also notify the state historic preservation officer at the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation at (360) 586-3065. Applicability of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) may require the RECIPIENT to obtain a permit pursuant to Chapter 27.53 RCW prior to conducting on-site activity with the potential to impact historic properties (such as invasive sampling, dredging, or cleanup actions).

J. ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PURCHASING

In a joint effort to save costs, produce energy savings and prevent waste, the RECIPIENT agrees to use both sides of paper sheets for copying and printing when feasible. The RECIPIENT also agrees to purchase paper products with a high level of post consumer recycled content when they are comparable in quality, available, and cost effective.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties sign this Agreement:

STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Laurie G. Davies
Program Manager
Waste 2 Resources Program

WHATCOM COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS

(see last page)

Date

Signatory

Date

Printed Name and Title of Signatory

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY Assistant Attorney General
APPENDIX A

PART 5: GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Pertaining to Grant and Loan Agreements of the Department of Ecology, SS-010 Rev. 04/04

A. RECIPIENT PERFORMANCE

All activities for which grant/loan funds are to be used shall be accomplished by the RECIPIENT and RECIPIENT's employees. The RECIPIENT shall only use contractor/consultant assistance if that has been included in the agreement's final scope of work and budget.

B. SUBGRANTEE/CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE

The RECIPIENT must ensure that all subgrantees and contractors comply with the terms and conditions of this agreement.

C. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY

The RECIPIENT shall ensure that in all subcontracts entered into by the RECIPIENT pursuant to this agreement, the State of Washington is named as an express third-party beneficiary of such subcontracts with full rights as such.

D. CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES (BIDDING)

Contracts for construction, purchase of equipment and professional architectural and engineering services shall be awarded through a competitive process, if required by State law. RECIPIENT shall retain copies of all bids received and contracts awarded, for inspection and use by the DEPARTMENT.

E. ASSIGNMENTS

No right or claim of the RECIPIENT arising under this agreement shall be transferred or assigned by the RECIPIENT.

F. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS

1. RECIPIENT shall comply fully with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, orders, regulations and permits.

   Prior to commencement of any construction, the RECIPIENT shall secure the necessary approvals and permits required by authorities having jurisdiction over the project, provide assurance to the DEPARTMENT that all approvals and permits have been secured, and make copies available to the DEPARTMENT upon request.

2. Discrimination. The DEPARTMENT and the RECIPIENT agree to be bound by all Federal and State laws, regulations, and policies against discrimination. The RECIPIENT further agrees to affirmatively support the program of the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises to the maximum extent possible. If the agreement is federally-funded, the RECIPIENT shall report
to the DEPARTMENT the percent of grant/loan funds available to women or minority owned businesses.

3. Wages and Job Safety. The RECIPIENT agrees to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and policies of the United States and the State of Washington which affect wages and job safety.

4. Industrial Insurance. The RECIPIENT certifies full compliance with all applicable state industrial insurance requirements. If the RECIPIENT fails to comply with such laws, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to immediately terminate this agreement for cause as provided in Section K.1, herein.

G. KICKBACKS
The RECIPIENT is prohibited from inducing by any means any person employed or otherwise involved in this project to give up any part of the compensation to which he/she is otherwise entitled or, receive any fee, commission or gift in return for award of a subcontract hereunder.

H. AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS
1. RECIPIENT shall maintain complete program and financial records relating to this agreement. Such records shall clearly indicate total receipts and expenditures by fund source and task or object.

All grant/loan records shall be kept in a manner which provides an audit trail for all expenditures. All records shall be kept in a common file to facilitate audits and inspections.

Engineering documentation and field inspection reports of all construction work accomplished under this agreement shall be maintained by the RECIPIENT.

2. All grant/loan records shall be open for audit or inspection by the DEPARTMENT or by any duly authorized audit representative of the State of Washington for a period of at least three years after the final grant payment/loan repayment or any dispute resolution hereunder. If any such audits identify discrepancies in the financial records, the RECIPIENT shall provide clarification and/or make adjustments accordingly.

3. All work performed under this agreement and any equipment purchased, shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and to any authorized state, federal or local representative for inspection at any time during the course of this agreement and for at least three years following grant/loan termination or dispute resolution hereunder.

4. RECIPIENT shall meet the provisions in OMB Circular A-133 (Audits of States, Local Governments & Non Profit Organizations), including the compliance Supplement to OMB Circular A-133, if the RECIPIENT expends $500,000 or more in a year in Federal funds. The $500,000 threshold for each year is a cumulative total of all federal funding from all sources. The RECIPIENT must forward a copy of the audit along with the RECIPIENT’s response and the final corrective action plan to the DEPARTMENT within ninety (90) days of the date of the audit report.

I. PERFORMANCE REPORTING
RECIPIENT shall submit progress reports to the DEPARTMENT with each payment request or such other schedule as set forth in the Special Conditions. The RECIPIENT shall also report in writing to
the DEPARTMENT any problems, delays or adverse conditions which will materially affect their ability to meet project objectives or time schedules. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or proposed and any assistance needed from the DEPARTMENT to resolve the situation. Payments may be withheld if required progress reports are not submitted.

Quarterly reports shall cover the periods January 1 through March 31, April 1 through June 30, July 1 through September 30, and October 1 through December 31. Reports shall be due within thirty (30) days following the end of the quarter being reported.

J. COMPENSATION

1. Method of compensation. Payment shall normally be made on a reimbursable basis as specified in the grant agreement and no more often than once per month. Each request for payment will be submitted by the RECIPIENT on State voucher request forms provided by the DEPARTMENT along with documentation of the expenses. Payments shall be made for each task/phase of the project, or portion thereof, as set out in the Scope of Work when completed by the RECIPIENT and approved as satisfactory by the Project Officer.

The payment request form and supportive documents must itemize all allowable costs by major elements as described in the Scope of Work. Instructions for submitting the payment requests are found in "Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans", part IV, published by the DEPARTMENT. A copy of this document shall be furnished to the RECIPIENT. When payment requests are approved by the DEPARTMENT, payments will be made to the mutually agreed upon designee.

Payment requests shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT and directed to the Project Officer assigned to administer this agreement.

2. Period of Compensation. Payments shall only be made for actions of the RECIPIENT pursuant to the grant/loan agreement and performed after the effective date and prior to the expiration date of this agreement, unless those dates are specifically modified in writing as provided herein.

3. Final Request(s) for Payment. The RECIPIENT should submit final requests for compensation within forty-five (45) days after the expiration date of this agreement and within fifteen (15) days after the end of a fiscal biennium. Failure to comply may result in delayed reimbursement.

4. Performance Guarantee. The DEPARTMENT may withhold an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) of each reimbursement payment as security for the RECIPIENT's performance. Monies withheld by the DEPARTMENT may be paid to the RECIPIENT when the project(s) described herein, or a portion thereof, have been completed if, in the DEPARTMENT's sole discretion, such payment is reasonable and approved according to this agreement and, as appropriate, upon completion of an audit as specified under section J.6 herein.

5. Unauthorized Expenditures. All payments to the RECIPIENT may be subject to final audit by the DEPARTMENT and any unauthorized expenditure(s) charged to this grant/loan shall be refunded to the DEPARTMENT by the RECIPIENT.

6. Mileage and Per Diem. If mileage and per diem are paid to the employees of the RECIPIENT or other public entities, it shall not exceed the amount allowed under state law for state employees.
7. Overhead Costs. No reimbursement for overhead costs shall be allowed unless provided for in the Scope of Work hereunder.

K. TERMINATION

1. For Cause. The obligation of the DEPARTMENT to the RECIPIENT is contingent upon satisfactory performance by the RECIPIENT of all of its obligations under this agreement. In the event the RECIPIENT unjustifiably fails, in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT, to perform any obligation required of it by this agreement, the DEPARTMENT may refuse to pay any further funds thereunder and/or terminate this agreement by giving written notice of termination.

A written notice of termination shall be given at least five working days prior to the effective date of termination. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents, data studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, and reports or other materials prepared by the RECIPIENT under this agreement, at the option of the DEPARTMENT, shall become Department property and the RECIPIENT shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on such documents and other materials.

Despite the above, the RECIPIENT shall not be relieved of any liability to the DEPARTMENT for damages sustained by the DEPARTMENT and/or the State of Washington because of any breach of agreement by the RECIPIENT. The DEPARTMENT may withhold payments for the purpose of setoff until such time as the exact amount of damages due the DEPARTMENT from the RECIPIENT is determined.

2. Insufficient Funds. The obligation of the DEPARTMENT to make payments is contingent on the availability of state and federal funds through legislative appropriation and state allotment. When this agreement crosses over state fiscal years the obligation of the DEPARTMENT is contingent upon the appropriation of funds during the next fiscal year. The failure to appropriate or allot such funds shall be good cause to terminate this agreement as provided in paragraph K.1 above.

When this agreement crosses the RECIPIENT's fiscal year, the obligation of the RECIPIENT to continue or complete the project described herein shall be contingent upon appropriation of funds by the RECIPIENT's governing body; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall preclude the DEPARTMENT from demanding repayment of ALL funds paid to the RECIPIENT in accordance with Section O herein.

3. Failure to Commence Work. In the event the RECIPIENT fails to commence work on the project funded herein within four months after the effective date of this agreement, or by any date mutually agreed upon in writing for commencement of work, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this agreement.

L. WAIVER

Waiver of any RECIPIENT default is not a waiver of any subsequent default. Waiver of a breach of any provision of this agreement is not a waiver of any subsequent breach and will not be construed as a modification of the terms of this agreement unless stated as such in writing by the authorized representative of the DEPARTMENT.
M. PROPERTY RIGHTS

1. Copyrights and Patents. When the RECEPIENT creates any copyrightable materials or invents any patentable property, the RECEPIENT may copyright or patent the same but the DEPARTMENT retains a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, recover or otherwise use the material(s) or property and to authorize others to use the same for federal, state or local government purposes.

Where federal funding is involved, the federal government may have a proprietary interest in patent rights to any inventions that are developed by the RECEPIENT as provided in 35 U.S.C. 200-212.

2. Publications. When the RECEPIENT or persons employed by the RECEPIENT use or publish information of the DEPARTMENT; present papers, lectures, or seminars involving information supplied by the DEPARTMENT; use logos, reports, maps or other data, in printed reports, signs, brochures, pamphlets, etc., appropriate credit shall be given to the DEPARTMENT.

3. Tangible Property Rights. The DEPARTMENT's current edition of "Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans", Part V, shall control the use and disposition of all real and personal property purchased wholly or in part with funds furnished by the DEPARTMENT in the absence of state, federal statute(s), regulation(s), or policy(s) to the contrary or upon specific instructions with respect thereto in the Scope of Work.

4. Personal Property Furnished by the DEPARTMENT. When the DEPARTMENT provides personal property directly to the RECEPIENT for use in performance of the project, it shall be returned to the DEPARTMENT prior to final payment by the DEPARTMENT. If said property is lost, stolen or damaged while in the RECEPIENT's possession, the DEPARTMENT shall be reimbursed in cash or by setoff by the RECEPIENT for the fair market value of such property.

5. Acquisition Projects. The following provisions shall apply if the project covered by this agreement includes funds for the acquisition of land or facilities:

   a. Prior to disbursement of funds provided for in this agreement, the RECEPIENT shall establish that the cost of land or facilities is fair and reasonable.

   b. The RECEPIENT shall provide satisfactory evidence of title or ability to acquire title for each parcel prior to disbursement of funds provided by this agreement. Such evidence may include title insurance policies, Torrens certificates, or abstracts, and attorney's opinions establishing that the land is free from any impediment, lien, or claim which would impair the uses contemplated by this agreement.

6. Conversions. Regardless of the contract termination date shown on the cover sheet, the RECEPIENT shall not at any time convert any equipment, property or facility acquired or developed pursuant to this agreement to uses other than those for which assistance was originally approved without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT. Such approval may be conditioned upon payment to the DEPARTMENT of that portion of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other conversion or encumbrance which monies granted pursuant to this agreement bear to the total acquisition, purchase or construction costs of such property.
N. SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS

In order to sustain Washington’s natural resources and ecosystems, the RECIPIENT is encouraged to implement sustainable practices where and when possible. These practices include use of clean energy, and purchase and use of sustainably produced products (e.g. recycled paper). For more information, see www.ecy.wa.gov/sustainability.

O. RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS TO RECIPIENT

The right of the RECIPIENT to retain monies paid to it as reimbursement payments is contingent upon satisfactory performance of this agreement including the satisfactory completion of the project described in the Scope of Work. In the event the RECIPIENT fails, for any reason, to perform obligations required of it by this agreement, the RECIPIENT may, at the DEPARTMENT’s sole discretion, be required to repay the DEPARTMENT all grant/loan funds disbursed to the RECIPIENT for those parts of the project that are rendered worthless in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT by such failure to perform.

Interest shall accrue at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per year from the time the DEPARTMENT demands repayment of funds. If payments have been discontinued by the DEPARTMENT due to insufficient funds as in Section K.2 above, the RECIPIENT shall not be obligated to repay monies which had been paid to the RECIPIENT prior to such termination. Any property acquired under this agreement, at the option of the DEPARTMENT, may become the DEPARTMENT’s property and the RECIPIENT’s liability to repay monies shall be reduced by an amount reflecting the fair value of such property.

P. PROJECT APPROVAL

The extent and character of all work and services to be performed under this agreement by the RECIPIENT shall be subject to the review and approval of the DEPARTMENT through the Project Officer or other designated official to whom the RECIPIENT shall report and be responsible. In the event there is a dispute with regard to the extent and character of the work to be done, the determination of the Project Officer or other designated official as to the extent and character of the work to be done shall govern. The RECIPIENT shall have the right to appeal decisions as provided for below.

Q. DISPUTES

Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this agreement which is not disposed of in writing shall be decided by the Project Officer or other designated official who shall provide a written statement of decision to the RECIPIENT. The decision of the Project Officer or other designated official shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty days from the date of receipt of such statement, the RECIPIENT mails or otherwise furnishes to the Director of the DEPARTMENT a written appeal.

In connection with appeal of any proceeding under this clause, the RECIPIENT shall have the opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of this appeal. The decision of the Director or duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive. Appeals from the Director’s determination shall be brought in the Superior Court of Thurston County. Review of the decision of the Director will not be sought before either the Pollution Control Hearings Board or the Shoreline Hearings Board. Pending final decision of dispute hereunder, the RECIPIENT
shall proceed diligently with the performance of this agreement and in accordance with the decision rendered.

R. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
No officer, member, agent, or employee of either party to this agreement who exercises any function or responsibility in the review, approval, or carrying out of this agreement, shall participate in any decision which affects his/her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he/she is, directly or indirectly interested; nor shall he/she have any personal or pecuniary interest, direct or indirect, in this agreement or the proceeds thereof.

S. INDEMNIFICATION
1. The DEPARTMENT shall in no way be held responsible for payment of salaries, consultant's fees, and other costs related to the project described herein, except as provided in the Scope of Work.

2. To the extent that the Constitution and laws of the State of Washington permit, each party shall indemnify and hold the other harmless from and against any liability for any or all injuries to persons or property arising from the negligent act or omission of that party or that party's agents or employees arising out of this agreement.

T. GOVERNING LAW
This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington.

U. SEVERABILITY
If any provision of this agreement or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this agreement are declared to be severable.

V. PRECEDENCE
In the event of inconsistency in this agreement, unless otherwise provided herein, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (a) applicable Federal and State statutes and regulations; (b) Scope of Work; (c) Special Terms and Conditions; (d) Any terms incorporated herein by reference including the "Administrative Requirements for Recipients of Ecology Grants and Loans"; and (e) the General Terms and Conditions.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this agreement this ______ day of
____________, 2013

Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]
Frank M. Abart, Director
Whatcom County Public Works

WHATCOM COUNTY

[Signature]
Jack Louws, County Executive

Approved as to Form:

[Signature]
Daniel L. Gibson
Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor

Notarization of Whatcom County Signature:

STATE OF WASHINGTON )
COUNTY OF WHATCOM )

On this ______ day of ____________, 2013, before me personally appeared Jack Louws, to me
known to be the County Executive of WHATCOM COUNTY, and who executed the above instrument
and who acknowledged to be the act of signing and sealing thereof:

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington
Residing at
My commission expires:

DOE Coordinated Prevention Grant 2013-2015
WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

CLEARANCES                  Initial  Date                  Date Received in Council Office  Agenda Date  Assigned to:
Division Head:              
Dept. Head:                 
Prosecutor:                08/28/13
Purchasing/Budget:          9/10/13
Executive:                  9/11/13

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Economic Development Investment Program – Interlocal Loan & Grant Agreement with City of Nooksack

ATTACHMENTS: Memorandum; Interlocal Loan/Grant Agreement

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
Requested Date:

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

On July 9th, 2013, the County Council approved the EDI Board’s funding recommendation in support of a $520,000 loan and a $260,000 grant to the City of Nooksack for use towards the Everson/Nooksack Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade project. Attached is the Interlocal Loan and Grant Agreement between the County and the City of Nooksack that outlines the terms of this agreement.

We respectfully request the Council’s approval for the County Executive to execute this Interlocal Agreement.

COMMITTEE ACTION:             COUNCIL ACTION:

Related County Contract #:   Related File Numbers:   Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
MEMORANDUM

TO: Whatcom County Council members
FROM: Jack Louws, County Executive
RE: EDI Program - Interlocal Loan & Grant Agreement with City of Nooksack
DATE: August 28, 2013

Enclosed are two (2) originals of an Interlocal Loan and Grant Agreement between Whatcom County and the City of Nooksack for your review and approval.

▪ Background and Purpose

On July 9, 2013, the Council adopted the EDI Board’s recommendation to provide funding through the EDI Program for the City of Nooksack’s Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade project. This is a project which jointly benefits the cities of Nooksack and Everson.

This loan and grant agreement is being presented to you now for approval. Once approved, we respectfully request your authorization for the County Executive to execute this agreement.

▪ Funding Amount and Source

$520,000 will be drawn from the EDI Program’s loan program, and $260,000 will be drawn from the EDI Program’s Grant program. This program funding is derived from the Public Utilities Improvement Fund.

Please contact me with any questions or concerns regarding the terms of this agreement.

Enclosures
### Whatcom County Contract Information Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originating Department:</th>
<th>County Executive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract or Grant Administrator:</td>
<td>Suzanne Mildner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor's / Agency Name:</td>
<td>City of Nooksack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is this a New Contract?**
- Yes [X] No

**If not, is this an Amendment or Renewal to an Existing Contract?**
- Yes ___ No ___

**If Amendment or Renewal, Original Contract #**

**Does contract require Council Approval?**
- Yes ___ No ___

**Is this a grant agreement?**
- Yes ___ No ___

**If yes, grantor agency contract number(s) CFDA #**

**Is this contract grant funded?**
- Yes [X] No ___

**If yes, associated Whatcom County grant contract number(s)**

**Is this the result of a RFP or Bid process?**
- Yes ___ No ___

**If yes, RFP and Bid number(s) Cost Center: **

**Is this agreement excluded from E-Verify?**
- Yes [X] If no, include Attachment D Contractor Declaration form

**If yes, indicate exclusion(s) below:**
- Professional services agreement for certified/licensed professional
- Contract less than $100,000.
- Contract work is all performed outside U.S.
- Interlocal Agreement (between Gov't's)
- Contract for Commercial off the shelf items (COTS)
- Work related subcontract less than $25,000.
- Public Works - Local Agency/Federally Funded FHWA

**Contract Amount: (sum of original contract amount and any prior amendments)**
- $780,000

**This Amendment Amount:**
- $

**Total Amended Amount:**
- $

**Summary of Scope:** Interlocal Loan and Grant Agreement with the City of Nooksack utilizing EDI Program funding (from the Public Utilities Improvement Fund) for use in the City of Nooksack’s Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade project.

**Term of Contract:** 20 years  
**Expiration Date:** Est’d 12/31/2034

**Contract Routing Steps & Signoff:** [sign or initial][indicate date transmitted]

1. Prepared by: sm  Date 8/2/13 [electronic]
2. Attorney reviewed: Daniel L. Gibson  Date 8/26/13 [electronic]
3. AS Finance reviewed: bennett  Date 9/10/13 [electronic]
4. IT reviewed if IT related  Date [electronic]
5. Corrections made:  Date [electronic] hard copy printed
6. Attorney signoff: Daniel L. Gibson  Date 8/27/13 [electronic]
7. Contractor signed: By City:  Date 9-3-13
8. Submitted to Exec Office  Date 9-11-13 [summary via electronic; hardcopies]
9. Council approved (if necessary)  Date
10. Executive signed:  Date
11. Contractor Original Returned to dept:  Date
12. County Original to Council  Date

---

Last Edited 7/17/13
Economic Development Investment Program
Interlocal Loan & Grant Agreement

I PARTIES

This Agreement is made by and between Whatcom County (hereinafter referred to as the County), and the City of Nooksack (hereinafter referred to as the City).

II TERM

This Agreement takes effect upon execution hereof by the authorized representatives of both parties and continues in effect until all payments required under Section V, MUTUAL CONSIDERATION, Subsection C, REPAYMENT OF COUNTY LOAN, have been made or until terminated as provided for in Section VIII, TERMINATION.

III PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide funding support for the City of Nooksack's share of the Everson Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project (hereinafter referred to as the Project) using certain County funds designated for such infrastructure development. These funds will be used to complete the Project as outlined in the Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program Application, attached (Attachment C).

IV RECITALS

The Parties make this Agreement based on and in recognition of certain relevant facts and circumstances including:

A. Sales and use taxes are collected in and for the County under authority of RCW 82.14.370 and Whatcom County Code 2.130 for the purpose of financing public facilities in the County, and the proceeds are deposited in the Whatcom County Public Utilities Improvement Fund.

B. The City of Everson in cooperation with the City of Nooksack will construct the Project. The City of Nooksack's share of the Project will be partially funded by a $520,000 loan from the Whatcom County Public Utilities Improvement Fund, a $260,000 grant from the Whatcom County Public Utilities Improvement Fund, and the balance of the City's share of the Project will be funded by the City of Nooksack and the Port of Bellingham, as outlined in Attachment C. The Project improvements, when complete, will be located within the City of Everson and will be jointly owned and maintained by the City of Everson and the City of Nooksack.
C. **RCW 82.14.370** was adopted to serve the goals of promoting the ongoing operation of business in rural distressed areas, promoting the expansion of existing businesses in rural distressed areas, attracting and developing new businesses, and providing family wage jobs and the development of communities of excellence in such areas. The parties expect the Project to further these goals.

D. **RCW 82.14.370** defines public facilities to include bridges, roads, domestic and industrial water facilities, sanitary sewer facilities, earth stabilization, storm sewer facilities, railroad, electricity, natural gas, buildings, structures, telecommunications infrastructure, transportation infrastructure, or commercial infrastructure, and City facilities in the state of Washington.

E. The County has created the EDI Board to review applications for loans and grants from the Public Utilities Improvement Fund and to make recommendations for Public Utilities Improvement Fund investments based on commitment of other funds, potential for resulting job creation, and other factors.

F. The EDI Board has reviewed the application for Public Utilities Improvement Funds and has recommended approval to the Whatcom County Council.

G. The County EDI Board has reviewed and recommended this project application be approved with a recommendation of a loan in the amount of $520,000 and a grant in the amount of $260,000, for a total of $780,000* A copy of the EDI application for this project is attached by reference to this Agreement. (*Note: the original EDI application indicates a loan/grant request of $480,000/$240,000 and these amounts were adjusted to the current request level by written request of the applicant at the EDI Board meeting.)

H. The Whatcom County Council reviewed the recommendation and approved a loan to the City from the Public Utilities Improvement Fund in the amount of $520,000, and a grant to the City from the Public Utilities Improvement Fund in the amount of $260,000.

I. The Public Utilities Improvement Fund balance is sufficient to make the requested loan and grant to the Project.

J. **RCW 39.34** authorizes interlocal agreements whereby municipal governments may jointly exercise the powers granted to each.

V **MUTUAL CONSIDERATION**

The parties do not intend to create any new or separate legal or administrative entity by this Agreement but intend for this mutual Agreement to govern the County's financial support for the Project. The terms and conditions contained herein reflect the voluntary participation of the parties.

A. **CITY OF NOOKSACK RESPONSIBILITIES**: The City hereby agrees as follows:
(i) After the award of the construction contract, the City shall provide the County the following documents: 1) a detailed description of the project; 2) a project budget itemizing major improvements together with the estimated cost of the improvements; 3) a schedule showing sources and uses of funding for the project, and 4) a description of project changes that vary from the improvements proposed in the City’s application for EDI funding.

(ii) The City, in cooperation with the City of Everson, shall be responsible for all aspects of the design and construction of the project.

(iii) The City, in cooperation with the City of Everson, shall be responsible for all aspects of the public works construction contract administration, which shall include, but not be limited to, advertising, bidding, and awarding the contract. The City will comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to bidding the project. The County shall have no responsibility for the Project other than the funding set forth herein.

(iv) The City shall provide the County with a final report showing the actual cost of the project, and the actual sources and uses of funding for the project (itemized invoices).

(v) The City shall repay the loan in full.

B. WHATCOM COUNTY’S RESPONSIBILITIES: The County hereby agrees as follows:

(i) COUNTY LOAN—The County shall loan Five Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($520,000.00) for the Project described herein (the “Loan”). This Loan shall be by County warrant drawn on the Public Utilities Improvement Fund and payable to the City, available upon written request after approval and execution of this agreement by the Whatcom County Council and the City, and pursuant to the terms contained in (iii) Payout of Loan and Grant Funding.

(ii) COUNTY GRANT—The County shall issue a grant to the City for up to Two Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($260,000.00) for the Project described herein. This grant shall be by County warrant drawn on the Public Utilities Improvement Fund and payable to the City upon approval of this agreement by the Whatcom County Council and the City, and pursuant to the terms contained in (iii), Payout of Loan and Grant Funding, below.

(iii) PAYOUT OF GRANT AND LOAN FUNDING—The County shall pay out the grant and loan funding to the City up to a maximum of Seven Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents ($780,000.00) of the total project costs. This amount shall be paid in accordance with Attachment B, attached hereto. Disbursements of grant and loan funding shall be made contingent upon and subject to the continued commitment of the other project funding sources.

(iv) Unless the parties to this agreement mutually agree in writing to modify the consideration, the funding identified herein is all the County is
obligated to pay towards this project. The City agrees to protect the County from, hold it harmless from, and indemnify it for, any charges that may be levied in excess of the agreed amount.

C. REPAYMENT OF COUNTY LOAN—The City shall repay the Loan as follows:

(i) The term of the Loan shall be twenty years, commencing from the date that the County disburses the Loan proceeds to the City. Interest shall accrue on the unpaid principal at a rate of 1% per annum. Interest shall begin accruing from the date of disbursement of loan funds.

(ii) The City will make loan payments to the County annually on or before the anniversary date of receiving loan proceeds in accordance with the attached amortization schedule (Attachment A). Loan payments must be delivered to the Whatcom County Executive Dept., Suite 108, 311 Grand Avenue, Bellingham, WA 98225.

(iii) Failure to make the payment in the required amount by the date it is due according to the amortization schedule hereto attached shall constitute an event of default by the City. In the event that the City fails timely to make a Loan payment hereunder, the County shall notify the City of the failure and the City shall have fourteen (14) days to cure its failure. At the option of the County, such an event of default and the City’s failure to cure within the stated time period is a sufficient basis upon which the County may take action to collect the amount that is delinquent, and if the County takes action to collect pursuant to this provision, the City shall pay to the County not only the amount owing, but also any collection of reasonable costs incurred by the County. Furthermore, if the City fails to make a payment on the Loan within thirty (30) days of the date it is due, and if the County has provided the City with the notice provided for in this section, then the County may choose to declare the remaining balance of the loan due and owing.

(iv) There is no prepayment penalty should the City desire to retire this debt early, either in whole or in part.

VI RECORDS, REPORTS AND AUDITS

The City agrees to maintain such records, make such reports and follow such procedures pertaining to this Agreement as may be reasonably required by the County and as are typically maintained and made by the City in the undertaking of a project of this nature. All City records pertaining to this Agreement and the Project work shall be retained by the City for a period of three (3) years after final audit unless a longer period is required to resolve audit findings or litigation. The County and other authorized representatives of the State government shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the City which pertain to this Agreement or the Project work for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.
VII RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES AND AGENTS

Neither the City nor the County shall have authority to execute contracts or to make commitments on behalf of the other, and nothing contained herein shall be deemed to create the relationship of employer and employee or principal and agent between the County and the City. This agreement does not create, either implicitly or explicitly, any right, duty or obligation that is not expressly provided for herein.

The City represents that it has or will secure at its own expense all personnel, contractors, and/or subcontractors required in order to perform the Project work. Such personnel shall not be employees of, or contractors with the County for purposes of the project described herein. All such personnel, contractors, and/or subcontractors shall be fully qualified (as determined by the City in its sole discretion) and authorized/permission under State and/or local law to perform such services.

VIII TERMINATION

If the City fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the County may pursue such remedies as are legally available, including, but not limited to, the termination or closeout of this Agreement in the manner specified herein:

A. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE—If the City fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the County will give notice to the City in writing of its failure to comply. The City will be given thirty (30) days from date of notice to comply with the terms of the Agreement or submit a plan acceptable to the County to bring the City into compliance with the Agreement within a time period reasonably acceptable to the County. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement by either party shall constitute an event of default. In the event of default by the City and a failure by the City to cure as provided for herein, the County may take such remedial actions under the law as are available to cure the default, including the imposition of the reasonable costs of collection. In the event of default by the County, the City may take such remedial actions under the law as are available to cure the default, including specific performance.

B. TERMINATION FOR OTHER GROUNDS—This Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part by mutual consent and written agreement between the parties, duly authorized and executed, setting forth the conditions of termination, including effective date and, in case of termination in part, that portion to be terminated.

IX COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The County and the City shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the Federal, State and local governments with regard to the performance of this Agreement.

X INTEREST OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNTY AND THE CITY

No member of the governing body of either party and no other officer, employee, or agent of either party who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with
the planning or carrying out of the Project shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement.

XI  HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY

To the extent permitted by law, the City shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, agents, and employees, from all liability, loss or damage, including costs of defense they may suffer as a result of claims, demands, actions costs, or judgments which result from the activities to be performed by the City, its agents, employees, or subcontractors pursuant to this Agreement.

XII  ASSIGNBILITY

The City shall not assign any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in this Agreement (whether by assignment or novation) without prior written consent of the County thereto, provided, however, that claims for money by the City from the County under this Agreement may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the County by the City.

XIII  NON-WAIVER

The failure of either party to insist upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right based upon a breach thereof or the acceptance of any performance during such breach shall not constitute a waiver of any right under this Agreement.

XIV  CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

No modification or waiver of any clause or condition of this Agreement shall be binding upon either party unless such modification or waiver is in writing and duly authorized and executed by the County and the City.

XV  SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is changed per mutual agreement or any portion is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

XVI  NOTICES

Unless stated otherwise herein, all notices and demands shall be in writing and sent or hand-delivered to the parties to their addresses as follows:

TO CITY:  Virginia Arnason, City Clerk-Treasurer
          City of Nooksack
          103 W. Madison Street
          Nooksack, WA 98276
TO COUNTY: Brad Bennett, Finance Manager  
c/o Whatcom County Executive’s Office  
311 Grand Avenue, Suite 108  
Bellingham, WA 98225  

or to such other addresses as the parties may hereafter designate in writing. Notices and/or demands shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or hand-delivered. Such notices shall be deemed effective when mailed or hand-delivered at the addresses specified above.

XVII INTEGRATION

This Agreement contains all terms and conditions to which the County and the City agreed, and this Agreement supersedes all of their previous understandings and agreements, written and oral, with respect to this loan and grant transaction. There are no other oral or written agreements between the City and County as to the loan and grant terms contained herein. No changes or additions to this Agreement shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition be in writing, duly authorized and executed by both parties.

XVIII GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

All questions of the validity, construction, and application of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington. Venue for any suit between the parties arising out of this Agreement shall be the Superior Court of the State of Washington in and for Skagit County, Washington.

XIX RECORDING

Upon execution of this agreement by the parties hereto, the County shall cause it to be recorded with the Whatcom County Auditor pursuant to the recording requirement contained within RCW 39.34.040.

* * * * * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the City have executed this Agreement as of the date and year last written below.

EXECUTED, this 2nd day of September 2013, for the CITY OF NOOKSACK:

James S. Ackerman, Mayor of Nooksack  

Thomas Fryer, City Attorney

Interlocal Loan & Grant Agreement between Whatcom County and the City of Nooksack
STATE OF WASHINGTON  
)  
COUNTY OF WHATCOM  
) ss.

On this 3rd day of September, 2013, before me personally appeared James S. Ackerman, to me known to be the MAYOR of the City of Nooksack and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing and sealing thereof.

[Signature]


EXECUTED, this ______ day of ______________, 2013, for WHATCOM COUNTY:

Approved: Accepted for Whatcom County:

Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive

STATE OF WASHINGTON  
)  
COUNTY OF WHATCOM  
) ss

On this ______ day of ______________, 2013, before me personally appeared JACK LOUWS, to me known to be the EXECUTIVE of Whatcom County, who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing and sealing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Washington, residing at ___________________. My commission expires ______________.

Approved as to form:

[Signature] 08/26/13
Prosecuting Attorney  Date

Interlocal Loan & Grant Agreement between Whatcom County and the City of Nooksack
**WHATCOM COUNTY**  
**EDI City of Nooksack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>$520,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest Rate</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term (years)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Beginning Balance</th>
<th>Payment</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Ending Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$520,000</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>5,200</td>
<td>($23,616)</td>
<td>$496,384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$496,384</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>4,964</td>
<td>($23,852)</td>
<td>$472,532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$472,532</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>4,725</td>
<td>($24,091)</td>
<td>$448,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$448,441</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>4,484</td>
<td>($24,332)</td>
<td>$424,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$424,109</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>4,241</td>
<td>($24,575)</td>
<td>$399,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$399,534</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>3,995</td>
<td>($24,821)</td>
<td>$374,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$374,713</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>($25,069)</td>
<td>$349,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$349,644</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>3,496</td>
<td>($25,320)</td>
<td>$324,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$324,324</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>3,243</td>
<td>($25,573)</td>
<td>$298,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$298,751</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>2,988</td>
<td>($25,828)</td>
<td>$272,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>$272,923</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>2,729</td>
<td>($26,087)</td>
<td>$246,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>$246,836</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>2,468</td>
<td>($26,348)</td>
<td>$220,488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>$220,488</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>($26,611)</td>
<td>$193,877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>$193,877</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>1,939</td>
<td>($26,877)</td>
<td>$167,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2029</td>
<td>$167,001</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>1,670</td>
<td>($27,146)</td>
<td>$139,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>$139,855</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>1,399</td>
<td>($27,417)</td>
<td>$112,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2031</td>
<td>$112,438</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>1,124</td>
<td>($27,692)</td>
<td>$84,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>$84,746</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>($27,969)</td>
<td>$56,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>2033</td>
<td>$56,777</td>
<td>($28,816)</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>($28,248)</td>
<td>$28,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td>$28,529</td>
<td>($28,814)</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>($28,529)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Loan and/or grant funding will be available for disbursement following the award of the construction contract for the Project; a copy of evidence of the bid award is to be provided to the County along with the funding request.

(Note: The request for disbursement of loan funding and grant funding may be completed at different times or simultaneously.)

The loan funding will be disbursed as follows:

The full loan amount ($520,000) will be disbursed by warrant within 30 days of receipt of a written request for the funding from the Clerk-Treasurer of the City of Nooksack. The request shall be delivered to the Whatcom County Executive’s office, 311 Grand Avenue, Suite 108, Bellingham, WA 98225. Please reference the Whatcom County contract number assigned to this Interlocal agreement on the request for funding. Repayment of the loan will begin one year from the disbursement date and follow the schedule noted in Attachment A.

The $260,000 grant funding will be disbursed as follows:

The full grant amount will be disbursed by warrant within 30 days of receipt of a written request for the funding from the Clerk-Treasurer of the City of Nooksack. The request shall be delivered to the Whatcom County Executive’s office, 311 Grand Avenue, Suite 108, Bellingham, WA 98225. Please reference the Whatcom County contract number assigned to this Interlocal agreement on the request for funding. The City hereby agrees to supply the County with a detailed description of the final project budget at the conclusion of the Project.
Whatcom County
Economic Development
Investments Program
Application for Funding

Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive
Preliminary Information and Application

Note: The intent of this Program is to be consistent with State law, RCW 82.14.370

1. Who is eligible to apply: Local general or special-purpose governments and higher education.

2. What projects are covered: Construction of publically-owned infrastructure, facilities, and related improvements, which enable or encourage the creation or retention of private sector businesses and jobs in Whatcom County consistent with EDI Program Policy Objectives.

3. What activities are fundable: New construction, refurbishment, replacement, rehabilitation, renovation or repair. Demolition is allowable if tied to construction. Soft costs allowed within scope of construction budget. No land acquisition except right-of-way included in a construction project.

4. What can you use the funds for: Transportation (roads, bridges, rail), utility services (water, sewer, storm, energy, telecom) and public buildings or structures.

5. Other Limitations: Planning/feasibility only projects are not eligible. Minimum local match is 10% of EDI request. EDI Board will make recommendations to the County Council which makes the final decision.

Preferential Project Types

First Preference – “JOBS IN HAND PROJECTS” – These types of projects will allow for the immediate creation and/or retention of jobs by providing public infrastructure that directly supports jobs. A perfect example would be a private business that will build or move into a facility and hire employees if a road is built or if water/sewer lines are extended to the site. These types of proposals would include a commitment by the private sector employer to create jobs and provide private investment.

Second Preference – “BUILD IT AND JOBS WILL COME PROJECTS” – These types of projects will construct public infrastructure but are not associated with a specific commitment from a private business to locate and/or create jobs. A perfect example would be the construction of roads and utility infrastructure to serve a new business park that would benefit multiple businesses.

Third Preference – COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS” – These types of projects generally improve the physical appearance or create community assets to enhance the business climate. Examples would be boardwalk, streetscaping, downtown structures, and other publicly-owned facilities that make a community or region more attractive to existing or future businesses.

Last Updated: 12/4/12
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Rising Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

Preferential Project Terms

First Preference – EDI LOAN – Due to the preferred revolving nature of EDI funds, proposals that are loan only will receive higher scoring. Loan terms and interest rate structure matches the Public Works Trust Fund program. The county will maintain discretion to modify such as including a deferral period.

Second Preference – LOAN/GRANT COMBINATION – The preferred combination of grant funds and loan funds is 1/3 grant, 2/3 loan.

Third Preference – EDI GRANT – Due to the “one-shot” nature of grants, projects of equal scoring requesting a grant only will be scored lower than another similar project requesting a loan/grant mix.

Preferential* Project Amounts (Guidelines)

JOBS IN HAND PROJECTS - $1,000,000 limit if grant only. $2,000,000 limit if combination of grant and loan. $3,000,000 limit if loan only.

BUILD IT AND JOBS WILL COME PROJECTS - $500,000 limit if grant only. $1,000,000 limit if combination of grant and loan. $1,500,000 limit if loan only.

COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS - $250,000 limit if grant only. $500,000 limit if combination of grant and loan. $750,000 limit if loan only.

*Based on compelling reasons, the EDI Board and County Council may consider exceptions.

Past Performance

Have you received EDI Program funding in the past? ________________ ; Yes ___X___ No

If yes, provide project name and EDI grant/loan awarded: ________________________________

If yes, EDI Program staff and/or the EDI Board may conduct an audit to review performance measures against projected outcomes, such as job creation projections.

Has your jurisdiction received any audit findings from the Washington State Auditor in the past 10 years? ________________ Yes; ___X___ No. If yes, provide details:

Last Updated: 12/4/12
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Revolving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

THRESHOLD PROJECT CRITERIA

Evidence of Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| X   | ___| Project included on an adopted regional economic strategy ("CEDS" list).
| X   | ___| Project included in the applicant’s Comprehensive Plan.
| X   | ___| Project included in the applicant’s Capital Expenditure Plan or adopted budget.

COMMENTS: The project has been on the CEDS list for over ten years and is addressed in the capital facilities element of the City’s comprehensive plan. The project is also identified in the City’s General Sewer Plan and is fully examined in the WWTP Upgrade Facilities Plan approved by the Department of Ecology. Funding for the project has been included in the City’s adopted 2013 budget.

THRESHOLD PROJECT SCORING

POINTS

Preferential Project Type

5

Jobs In Hand

Build It And Jobs Will Come

Community Enhancement

Preferential Project Terms

5

Loan Only

Loan/Grant

Grant Only

Preferential Project Amounts

5

Within Dollar Limits

Outside Preferred Dollar Limits

TOTAL POINTS

15

To proceed to other parts of the application and to receive EDI Board review, a proposed project must score 10 or more points on the above section.

Last Updated: 12/4/12
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Roving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

PROJECT APPLICANT

Applicant Name: City of Nooksack
Applicant Address: 103 W. Madison Street, Nooksack, WA 98276
Applicant Contact Person: Rollin Harper, City Planner
Applicant Email and Phone Number: E-mail; rollinh@sehome.com Phone (360) 733-6033

PROJECT TITLE
Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade – Design and Construction

PROJECT AMOUNT REQUESTED

$ 720,000 EDI Funds $ 84,744 Local Match
(10% of EDI request minimum)

PROJECT TYPE

Jobs In Hand Build It And Jobs Will Come Community Enhancement

PROJECT TERMS

Loan Only Grant/Loan Grant Only

Loan Amount Requested: $480,000 Grant Amount Requested: $240,000
If a loan, term requested: 25 (years)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(one page limit)
The City of Nooksack is working with the City of Everson to complete a major upgrade of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) that serves both cities. The project proposed for EDI funding includes the Nooksack portion of the costs to design and construct the WWTP Upgrade. In 2012 the City completed its General Sewer Plan and the Facilities Plan for the WWTP Upgrade, both of which were

Last Updated: 12/4/12
approved by the Department of Ecology. Design of the project is currently underway, and construction is scheduled to begin in October of this year.

**BASIC PROJECT INFORMATION**

1. Complete the public project budget and status of funds below. If EDI funds are approved is funding 100% complete?  \_X\_ Yes __No__

   The City has secured a $15,000 grant from the Port of Bellingham Small City Economic Development Program to fund a portion of the project design. An application has been submitted to the Department of Ecology to fund construction of both the Everson and Nooksack portions of the WWTP Upgrade. Both cities are waiting to hear if the project will be funded by Ecology. EDI funding is seen as a beneficial alternative and is being sought to replace Ecology funding not yet secured.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Planned/Applied For</th>
<th>Secured</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Dollars</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Yes __ No <em>X</em></td>
<td>Yes __ No <em>X</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Dollars</td>
<td>$ 720,000*</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
<td>Yes ___ No <em>X</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Dollars - Port</td>
<td>$ 15,000</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Dollars - City</td>
<td>$ 69,744</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI Funding</td>
<td>$ 720,000*</td>
<td>Yes <em>X</em> No ___</td>
<td>Yes ___ No <em>X</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$ 804,744</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   * EDI funding requested to take the place of State funding not yet secured.

2. Describe the amount of outside (private) funding committed to the project (e.g. Plant and equipment).

   None.

3. Describe the public infrastructure being proposed. Include engineering estimates and a site map detailing the proposed improvements as Attachments A and B.

   The public infrastructure being proposed includes a major upgrade to the wastewater treatment plant that serves both the city of Everson and the city of Nooksack. This upgrade will include design and construction of the following plant components: upgrades to the influent pump station, installation of biological selectors, installation of jet aeration system, upgrades to the clarifiers, modifications to RAS pumps and piping, installation of a sludge thickening system, construction of a new control building, upgrades to the SCADA system, installation of a new sludge holding tank, and installation of a re-use water system. The engineer’s estimate and site plan are included as attachments.

4. Describe how these improvements will enhance or encourage community vitality and stimulate other private development in the area.

   The WWTP has reached its capacity. The proposed WWTP Upgrade will make additional capacity available to new commercial and industrial businesses wanting to locate within Nooksack that would otherwise be
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Roving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

unable to do so based on insufficient capacity available to accommodate future growth. The project will also support expansion of existing businesses and renovation of unused properties that are run down.

5. List all permits and environmental reviews required for the public project and detail their status (completed, in-process, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permit Type</th>
<th>In Process</th>
<th>Date Completed</th>
<th>Completion By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Engineering</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>06/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way</td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Permits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Permits</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>08/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Documents</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award Construction Contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Operational</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>09/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Are any other public jurisdictions involved in this project? If so, in what way? The Everson WWTP serves both the city of Everson and the city of Nooksack. Treatment capacity in the WWTP is owned jointly by the two jurisdictions, which also share ongoing operation and maintenance costs. The Port of Bellingham has provided a small grant to fund project design.

7. Who will maintain the public facility/infrastructure to be completed with EDI funds? Will this project impact utility rates within the jurisdiction? The upgraded WWTP will be jointly maintained by the cities of Everson and Nooksack. Based on the City’s small size (population of approximately 1,375) and limited financial resources, the cost of the project may impact utility rates in the city of Nooksack; however, the City will make every effort to keep any unavoidable rate increases as small as possible. The availability of grant funding and low-interest loans will help in this regard.

8. Will this project directly generate a revenue stream that could be used to repay an EDI loan? Will this project spur indirect revenues that could be used to repay an EDI loan? If no to either question – why? The project will allow the City to continue to receive connection fees from new development, including from both residential and commercial/industrial development. Revenue from connection fees would likely be used to repay the EDI loan. The project could also generate other sources of revenue, such as increased property taxes and increased sales taxes that result from increased economic activity based on new development supported by the availability of WWTP capacity.

Last Updated: 12/4/12
9. What other revenue sources are available for this project and have they been considered. This includes forming a Local Improvement District (LID or ULID), issuing Councilmanic Bonds, Revenue Bonds, or other source(s). 
Issuance of bonds and formation of a ULID are not considered viable options for funding this type of project due to its relatively small size. The two main sources of revenue that can be used to fund this project through the term of an EDI loan include monthly utility rates paid by customers and sewer connection charges paid by new development. The City also has some resources available in the sewer capital fund.

10. Describe the private development project that will be supported by this public facility project. If there is a committed private sector partner include Contingency Agreement (Attachment C). No specific private development project has been identified that will be supported by this project.

11. Explain why the private development requires the proposed public improvement(s). Not applicable.

12. What is the status of the associated private development review and permits. List all permits required and give the current status (applied for, being reviewed, issued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permit Type</th>
<th>In Process</th>
<th>Date Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Permits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Permits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Describe the type of industry or economic activity the public development will attract. What is the strategy to attract industry to the project site?

The project will attract the types of small-scale commercial and industrial businesses that currently locate in the City of Nooksack. These include small-scale manufacturing and service businesses, such as auto repair. The availability of developable commercial and industrial sites in an area that has adequate wastewater treatment capacity will attract new businesses that are needed to serve anticipated growth in the area.
14. List the number of projected jobs, by type, to be retained and/or created by the private entity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Current Jobs Retained** (In FTEs)</th>
<th># Of Jobs Created Year 1 (In FTEs)</th>
<th># Of Jobs Created by Year 5 (In FTEs)</th>
<th>Hourly Wage of current or new position</th>
<th>Local Occupational Hourly Wages***</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mgmt./Admin*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Prof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office/Clerical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicate Management positions in annual salary.

** Retained jobs are defined as jobs that would otherwise be lost from the county without this project.

*** This column will be populated with data from the state before application is distributed and revised annually.

a. Projected annual gross payroll for all job classifications $________
b. Describe fringe benefits the company offers to regular full-time employees? (health insurance, retirement plans, etc.)

15. How does this project support the economy of Whatcom County and how does it fit into a county-wide economic development strategy?

This project supports the economy of Whatcom County by ensuring that small cities, including the City of Nooksack, can provide opportunities for jobs to be created within local jurisdictions. In this way, jobs can be created closer to where people live, which allows them to travel shorter distances to get to work and to support other local businesses. This fits very well into the County’s overall economic development strategy that encourages the provision of jobs throughout the county.
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Revolving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

16. What will the effect of this project be on the natural environment – does the project address any issues related to public health, pollution, or quality of life?

The upgrading of the WWTP will lead to a number of environmental benefits. First, the upgrade will improve the water quality of the effluent that is discharged from the plant into the Nooksack River. Second, the installation of a re-use water system will allow treated effluent within the plant to be used instead of potable water. This will reduce demands on the City’s domestic wells and help conserve groundwater resources. The WWTP upgrade will also reduce the quantity of chlorine, which is a hazardous chemical.

17. Does this project address any existing issues related to public safety and/or does it increase public safety in the future or address a potential future public safety issue?

This project includes construction of a new control building that will replace an existing structure where the lowest floor is below the base flood elevation of the 100-year flood. This means that completion of the project will eliminate the situation where City staff must perform essential operations, including lab testing, at a location that is subject to inundation during a major flood event. Reducing the use of chlorine will also reduce risks to City staff and to the public.

18. Describe specific quantifiable measures of the outcomes, other than purely jobs, that will demonstrate project success. Describe how you will measure this and explain what you expect to show as progress toward the outcome.

One of the measures of success will be the increase in WWTP capacity that will result from the project and which will be reflected in an updated NPDES permit issued by the Department of Ecology once the project has been completed. An additional outcome that the City will be hoping to achieve through the project will be the reinstatement or replacement of the City’s future industrial area, which was removed by the County Council for other reasons in 2009.

---

Application for Funding – Certification

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THIS APPLICATION TO WHATCOM COUNTY FOR INVESTMENTS IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

Signature of Responsible Public Official

Date 4/26/13
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Revolving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

EDI Technical Advisory Committee
PROJECT SCORING SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 pts</th>
<th>2 pts</th>
<th>1 pt</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECONOMIC IMPACT

- Develops economic development infrastructure
- Retains or grows existing businesses
- Spurs additional private sector investment
- Will create new jobs
- Will retain existing jobs
- Provides above average wages
- Promotes community revitalization
- Will have significant local impact
- Will have significant regional impact
- Project will likely result in lasting benefit to the local community
- Project will likely result in lasting benefit to the regional community

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 pts</th>
<th>2 pts</th>
<th>1 pt</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENVIRONMENT AND QUALITY OF LIFE

- Protects and/or improves the natural environment
- Supports the sustainable use of environmental resources
- Provides significant contribution to improved health or quality of life
- Will contribute to public safety, public health, or aesthetic improvements to community
- Reduces pollution – water, wastewater, or storm drainage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 pts</th>
<th>2 pts</th>
<th>1 pt</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAFETY AND PUBLIC SUPPORT

- Project improves safety
- Project addresses a current safety issue
- Project is supported in approved local plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 pts</th>
<th>2 pts</th>
<th>1 pt</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Project budget is well thought out and reasonable
- Match funds in hand and sufficient
- Is there a demonstrated need for financing
- Source of loan repayment demonstrated
- Asking for both grant and loan

Last Updated: 12/4/12
Whatcom County Economic Development Investment (EDI) Program
Roving Loan and Grant Program to Encourage Creation or Retention of Private Sector Jobs

PROJECT SCORING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 pts</th>
<th>2 pts</th>
<th>1 pt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT READINESS

- ___ ___ ___ Level of completion – engineering and design
- ___ ___ ___ Detailed schedule provided
- ___ ___ ___ Extent to which permits, approvals and other authorizations are met
- ___ ___ ___ Time period over which private investment will occur and jobs created

Total Number of Boxes Checked

x3 x2 x1 Multiplied By Associated Points

TOTAL SCORING POINTS

TOTAL OF ALL SCORING POINTS (Max 81, Mid 54 and Minimum 27)

Bonus Points:

___ Add: 100 points if Project is “Jobs In Hand”
___ Add: 50 points if Project is “Build It and Jobs Will Come”
___ Add: 25 points if Project is “Community Enhancement”

___ Add: 100 points if Request is Loan Only
___ Add: 50 points if Request is Loan/Grant Combination
___ Add: 25 points if Request is Grant Only

GRAND TOTAL OF ALL SCORING POINTS (Max 281, Mid 154, Minimum 77)

SCORING ASSESSMENT

Scoring Range of Points

281 points to 170 points = Compelling Application – funding should be strongly considered
169 points to 125 points = Moderate Application – funding might be considered
Less than 125 points = Weak Application – funding should not be considered

Last Updated: 12/4/12
## Everson WWTP Upgrades Estimated Probable Project Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Full Project</th>
<th>City of Everson Share</th>
<th>City of Hookskill Share</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Influent Pump Station</td>
<td>$111,000</td>
<td>$74,000</td>
<td>$37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Seperator</td>
<td>$137,000</td>
<td>$91,333</td>
<td>$45,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Aeration</td>
<td>$448,000</td>
<td>$298,667</td>
<td>$149,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarifier Upgrade and Scum Piping</td>
<td>$54,000</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAS Pumps and Piping</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
<td>$73,333</td>
<td>$36,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sludge Holding Tank Cover</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sludge Thickener and Holding Tank</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$140,000</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Control Building</td>
<td>$240,000</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Items</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>$25,333</td>
<td>$12,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Water System</td>
<td>$132,000</td>
<td>$88,000</td>
<td>$44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generator</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>$53,333</td>
<td>$26,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCADA</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Instrumentation</td>
<td>$436,000</td>
<td>$290,667</td>
<td>$145,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Fee (Modified 12/18/2012)</td>
<td>$332,552</td>
<td>$221,701</td>
<td>$110,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Fee Amendments</td>
<td>$25,681</td>
<td>$17,121</td>
<td>$8,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,414,233</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,609,489</strong></td>
<td><strong>$804,744</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Costs do not include inspection or engineering services during construction.

(2) Amendments (currently in review) includes: I/I analysis, gravel removal alternative analysis, and grit removal design fees

The estimate of probable cost herein is based on our perception of current conditions at the project location. This estimate reflects our professional opinion of accurate costs at this time and is subject to change as the project design matures. BHC Consultants has no control over variances in the cost of labor, materials, equipment, nor services provided by others, contractor's means and methods of executing the work or of determining prices, competitive bidding or market conditions, practices or bidding strategies. BHC Consultants cannot and does not warrant or guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual construction costs will not vary from the costs presented as shown.

This estimate of probable costs was prepared under the direct supervision of the following professional engineer:

Adam Schuyler, P.E.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

**CLEARANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Finance / Council</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** Award Bid 13-74 Replacement Mini Excavator

**ATTACHMENTS:** Memos from Finance and Public Works

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( x ) NO  
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( ) NO

**Should Clerk schedule a hearing?** ( ) Yes ( x ) NO  
**Requested Date:**

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Public Works Equipment Services is requesting approval to award bid 13-74 for the supply of a diesel powered hydraulic compact mini-excavator to the lowest responsive bidder, Scholten Equipment. The total cost is $71,338.75. This is a planned purchase and adequate funds are available in their current budget.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related County Contract #:</th>
<th>Related File Numbers:</th>
<th>Ordinance or Resolution Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
DATE: 12 September 2013
TO: Jack Louws, County Executive
FROM: Brad Bennett, Administrative Services Finance Manager
SUBJECT: Award of Bid 13-74 Mini Excavator

- **Background & Purpose**

Bids were advertised for the supply of a replacement diesel powered hydraulic compact mini-excavator for use by Maintenance & Operations. Two responsive bids were received and are noted below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Make &amp; Model</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Sales Tax</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholtens Equipment</td>
<td>Kubota KX057-4R3AP</td>
<td>65,750.00</td>
<td>5,588.75</td>
<td>$71,338.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings Equipment</td>
<td>Kubota KX057-4R3A</td>
<td>66,457.86</td>
<td>5,648.92</td>
<td>$72,106.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Works is requesting approval to award to the lowest responsive bidder Scholten's Equipment. The total cost for this purchase is $71,338.75.

- **Funding**

This is a planned purchase and adequate funds are available in their budget.

I concur with this request.

Admin. Services Finance Manager

Approved as recommended:

__________________________________________
County Executive

Date of Council Action ____________________
MEMORANDUM

TO: Brad Bennett, AS Finance Manager

THROUGH: Frank M. Abart, PW Director

FROM: Eric L. Schlehuber, PW Equipment Services Manager
       Jeff Gollen, PW Maintenance & Operations Superintendent

RE: Bid 13-74, Diesel Powered Hydraulic Compact Mini-Excavator

DATE: September 4, 2013

- Requested Action
After researching the cost for a diesel powered hydraulic compact mini-excavator, I am requesting Executive and Council approval to purchase one 2013 Kubota KX057-4R3AP compact mini-excavator to replace the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPT</th>
<th>REPLACE UNIT</th>
<th>MAKE / MODEL</th>
<th>EST. HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;O</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>1993 Gradall G3WD (4x2)</td>
<td>4,278.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Background and Purpose
This unit was approved as a replacement in the 2013-2014 Equipment Rental and Revolving Capital Equipment Budget. Public Works Maintenance & Operations Division will use this unit as needed in the performance of county business on county road projects and road maintenance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MAKE / MODEL</th>
<th>BASE PRICE FOR 1</th>
<th>SALES TAX ON BASE (8.5%)</th>
<th>TOTAL FOR 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholtens Equipment, Inc.</td>
<td>2013 Kubota KX057-4R3AP</td>
<td>$65,750.00</td>
<td>$5,588.75</td>
<td>$71,338.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Funding Amount and Source
This amount has been budgeted during in the 2013-2014 Budget process. I am requesting Executive and Council approval to purchase this unit from Scholtens Equipment, Inc. in Lynden, Washington for the base price of $65,750.00 per unit, plus sales tax of $5,588.75, for a total of $71,338.75.

Please approve this purchase and forward to the Executive and the Whatcom County Council for approval at the September 24, 2013 Whatcom County Council Meeting. Please contact Eric L. Schlehuber at extension 50607, if you have any questions or concerns.

Encl.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td>Erin Osborn</td>
<td>8/26/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 10, 2013</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td>Mark Personias</td>
<td>8-27-13</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 24, 2013</td>
<td>P&amp;D Committee/Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td>Sam Ryan</td>
<td>8-27-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td>Royce Buckingham</td>
<td>8-29-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td>Jack Lowes</td>
<td>09-03-13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**
An ordinance adopting amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan

**ATTACHMENTS:**
1. Cover Memo
2. Proposed Ordinance and Exhibit “A” (Exhibit “A” is shown in strike-through/underline version & also the clean version)
3. Planning Commission Findings of Fact and Reasons for Action
4. Excerpts from the July 25, 2013 Planning Commission Meeting Draft Minutes
5. Staff Report
6. Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98 – Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO  
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( NA ) NO  
**Should Clerk schedule a hearing?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO  
**Requested Date**

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

This ordinance amends Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, adopted by reference in Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.

Proposed changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan identified in “Exhibit A” modify language that specifies how the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee that is established pursuant to WCC 2.98 to serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**
9/10/2013: Introduced

**Related County Contract #:**
**Related File Numbers:** PLN2013-00013
**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

*Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.*
MEMORANDUM

TO: Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council & Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive

FROM: Erin Osborn, Planner

THROUGH: Mark Personius, Long Range Planning Manager

DATE: August 26, 2013

SUBJECT: Amendments to Point Roberts Character Plan

Presented here for your consideration is a packet containing Planning Commission recommendations on proposed amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan. Also enclosed is a draft ordinance, and Exhibit "A" in "underline/strike out version" and "clean version" which has been prepared for review by the County Council should they vote to adopt Planning Commission recommendations, and for review by the County Executive should he signify his approval by signing the ordinance.

This item is proposed to be introduced at the September 10, 2013 Council Meeting, with future discussion held in Planning & Development Committee (on a date to be determined), and pending an affirmative vote from Council will be forwarded on to Concurrent Review.

Background: The proposed amendments are intended to modify provisions in the Point Roberts Character Plan that specify how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is created. The Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee that once served is no longer active, and at this time there is no advisory committee formed that acts to review commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with the Character Plan.

The proposed amendments would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee that fulfills a role in providing advice and recommendations to the County Executive and County Council on needs and issues specific to the Point Roberts Community to also serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee.

Thank you.
ORDINANCE NO. ____________

ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE POINT ROBERTS CHARACTER PLAN

WHEREAS, the Whatcom County Council adopted Ordinance No. 94-024 on April 26, 1994 wherein the Point Roberts Subarea Comprehensive Plan was amended to include the Point Roberts Character Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Whatcom County Council adopted Ordinance No. 99-073 on November 23, 1999 which adopted amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan text and Title 20 Zoning text relating to Point Roberts; and

WHEREAS, the Character Plan, Section 9-001 provided for an Advisory Committee called the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee (PRCPAC), which was an advisory body formed solely for the purpose of building permit application review, and this Advisory Committee has been inactive for many years; and

WHEREAS, the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, which was established by Whatcom County Council in 2010 through Ordinance No. 2010-008, has the capacity to fill the role that the PRCPAC previously fulfilled;

WHEREAS, The Whatcom County Council initiated the subject amendments for review in 2013; and

WHEREAS, On July 25, 2013, the Whatcom County Planning Commission held a public hearing on the proposal and during a work session recommended approval of proposed amendments as shown on Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, The County Council hereby adopts the following findings of fact:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The proposal is to amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan as follows:
   a. Amend Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, as adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.
   b. Proposed changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan identified in “Exhibit A” modify language that specifies how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee established pursuant to WCC 2.98 to serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee.

2. Section 9-001. of the Point Roberts Character Plan establishes authority for the creation of an Advisory Committee whose sole purpose is to review commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Character Plan, and to make recommendations to the County administrative authority (County Executive, and/or Planning &
Development Services Department) on whether or not such proposals conform to the elements of the Character Plan.

3. In 2010, Whatcom County adopted an ordinance to authorize establishment of a *Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee* (WC Ord. 2010-008), codified as Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98.

This committee was designed to provide advice and recommendations to the Executive and County Council on needs and issues that are specific to the Point Roberts Community. This committee is active and meets regularly in Point Roberts. The committee is distinct from the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee. It has different authority for its establishment, similar but different membership composition, and based on review of this matter by County legal staff, cannot serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee, unless the Point Roberts Character Plan is amended.

4. Notice of the subject amendment was submitted to the Washington State Department of Commerce on June 19, 2013.

5. On June 20, 2013, Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department received confirmation from the Washington State Department of Commerce indicating that Commerce had received the County’s “60 Day Notice of Intent to Adopt Amendment”, and that Material ID # 19258 had been assigned to the materials received.

6. The State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) requires that project and non-project actions be reviewed for the potential of probable significant adverse impacts to the environment, unless categorically exempt from review under SEPA. The Whatcom County Designated SEPA Official (lead agency) reviewed the proposed amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan, and on June 25, 2013 made a determination that pursuant to WAC 197-11-800(19) the proposal is exempt from environmental review under SEPA: “Procedural actions. The proposal or adoption of legislation rules, regulations, resolutions or ordinances, or of any plan or program relating solely to governmental procedures, and containing no substantive standards respecting use of modification of the environment shall be exempt.”

7. On July 9, 2013, the Whatcom County Council unanimously voted to approve a resolution (Res. 2013-023) to initiate the subject amendment to the list of existing “docket” of comprehensive plan and zoning amendments previously initiated under Res. 2013-007 for consideration in 2013.

8. Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office on July 10, 2013.

9. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was posted on the County website on July 11, 2013.

10. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing and that the proposal had been posted on the County website was sent to the City of Blaine and citizen, media and other groups on the County’s e-mail list on July 12, 2013.

11. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing for the subject amendments was published in the Bellingham Herald on July 12, 2013.

13. On July 25, 2013, the Planning Commission held a work session on the subject amendments. Commissioner Honcoop moved to recommend approval of Exhibit A which contains proposed draft text in strike through underline formats, intended to amend Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts Character Plan, establishing new provisions that pertain to the creation of a Character Plan Advisory Committee. Commissioner Teigrob seconded the motion. Commissioner Vekved move to amend the motion with the following: First and second sentences of Paragraph 1 to read: The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, Aan existing locally-based resident’s’ advisory committee shall be utilized to work with Whatcom County on the Administration of the Character Plan. It is called the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee. Commissioner Onkels seconded. The motion carried.

14. Pursuant to WCC 2.160.080, in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendment, the County must find all of the following:

   a. The amendment conforms to the requirements of the Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the county-wide planning policies and is consistent with any Interlocal planning agreements.

   b. Further studies made or accepted by the Department of Planning and Development Services indicate changed conditions that show need for the amendment.

   c. The public interest will be served by approving the amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:

      i. The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the comprehensive plan.

      ii. The anticipated effect on the ability of the county and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

      iii. Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.

   d. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

   e. Amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary are required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, with certain exceptions.

Growth Management Act

15. The Growth Management Act (GMA) provides that counties may adopt subarea plans under RCW 36.70A.080 (“Comprehensive plans – Optional elements”).

16. In 1979, prior to GMA, Whatcom County adopted a subarea plan for Point Roberts, entitled “Plan for Point Roberts, a Supplement to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan”. This Plan was updated and amended in 1990, and updated and amended again in 2001.

17. Another local plan was created in 1994 to help implement the Point Roberts Subarea Plan. This plan established preferred architectural design elements that would be applicable to all
future commercial and institutional development within Point Roberts. The Plan, entitled the “Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.

18. The Character Plan was then revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan, adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

County-Wide Planning Policies

19. County-Wide Planning Policy A-2 states: The [c]ounty and the cities shall provide opportunities for citizens to become involved in the growth management planning process through various mechanisms, such as surveys, public workshops, meetings, hearings, and advisory committees. The method of citizen involvement may vary based on the needs and constituents in various communities and shall include representation of both rural and urban interests on those issues that affect both urban and rural areas.

20. County-Wide Planning Policy A-3 states: Citizens shall be notified in a timely manner of opportunities to have input and key decision points in the planning process. This should include actions such as use of telephone hotlines, notification to interest groups, pre-development meetings, early incorporation of public comments and broader notification of property owners and residents during a planning process as well as working more extensively with community and neighborhood groups. The cities shall also develop a public participation process to solicit and incorporate comments from residents outside city limits but within proposed Urban Growth Areas.

21. County-Wide Planning Policy A-4 states: Citizen Comments and viewpoints shall be incorporated into the decision making process in development of draft plans and regulations. Consideration of citizen comments shall be evident in the decision-making process.

22. Planning and Development Services Department (PDS) has taken steps to ensure that the County’s Public Participation Plan (2012) is followed with respect to providing information to the public, and other interested parties about the details and scope of the proposed amendments under consideration. In addition, PDS has maintained a complete file on the amendments being considered, which includes background research, preliminary analysis, proposed draft text, and various agency correspondence.

23. Public notice has been published in the Bellingham Herald to inform the public of the scheduled upcoming public hearing to be held by the Planning Commission; and information about the upcoming hearing and a report containing staff analysis and recommendations has been posted to the County website, and notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office.

24. On July 12, 2013, an email describing the proposed amendment was sent to 200 interested citizens who had previously requested to be kept up to date on proposed amendments and other County projects. Staff continues to be available to respond to inquiries from interested parties about the proposal. Any input received from interested parties will be considered and may form the basis of recommendations made to County decision-makers.

25. On July 15, 2013 written correspondence was received from community member, John Lesow that offered comments to support retention of Title 20, Chapter 20.72 - Point Roberts Special
District as regulations that implement the Character Plan.

26. On July 15, 2013, anecdotal comments were received from community member, and local business owner, Pam Sheppard, in support the proposed amendment. Opinion expressed was that the proposed amendment, if approved, would provide for greater accessibility to the Character Plan Advisory Committee and increase implementation of the Character Plan in Point Roberts.

27. County-Wide Planning Policy A-5 states: The county and the cities shall establish a system for subarea, community and neighborhood liaison to foster communication between the respective government and its neighborhoods. This system would also provide a point of contact for issues that may affect subareas, the community, or neighborhoods.

28. The Point Roberts Character Plan was born out of a local grassroots effort to preserve the rich heritage of Point Roberts Community which is based on rural farming, fishing, and related industries. It has since been adopted as part of the County’s subarea plan for Point Roberts, and is adopted by reference as part of the County’s comprehensive plan.

29. The Character Plan makes provisions for the establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee whose membership is drawn from a representative sample of Point Roberts community members. Key to effective implementation of the Character Plan is the role which this advisory committee plays in reviewing commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Plan in advance of any formal permit application.

30. Character Plan provisions require prior review of development proposals 21 days in advance of formal application for development permits (i.e. commercial building permit applications). Given that commercial development in Point Roberts may be at times infrequent; it follows that the demand for a Character Plan Advisory Committee would be intermittent, and to utilize an existing local community citizen advisory committee might be more efficient.

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan

31. The GMA requires that the comprehensive plan must be an internally consistent document (RCW 36.70A.070).

32. Whatcom County’s Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 2 identifies goals and policies that both recognize and support the diversity of its citizens as they form various regions of the county. These particular goals and policies emphasize the importance of utilizing the subarea planning process to identify and support these community distinctions.

33. Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 2L-2 is to: Retain and periodically update the adopted Subarea Plans (Lummi Island, Cherry Point-Ferndale, Lake Whatcom, Urban Fringe, Lynden-Nooksack Valley, Chuckanut-Lake Samish, Birch Bay-Blaine, Foothills, Point Roberts, South Fork Valley, and Eliza Island). .

34. The above policy supports periodic updates to all of Whatcom County’s subarea planning documents, and would also support an amendment to provisions that specify how the Point Roberts Character Plan – Character Plan Advisory Committee is established.

35. The proposed amendments are further supported by Whatcom County Comprehensive Policy 2L-2(1)(d) which states that unless in conflict with the County’s Comprehensive Plan, amendments to subarea plans are not required, although local issues of concern or changed
conditions may be addressed when necessary.

36. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant to Whatcom County zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.

Interlocal Agreements

37. Staff has researched the matter and did not find any Interlocal agreement to which the Point Roberts community is party that would have a bearing on the relative merit of the subject amendments, or subsequent adoption.

Further Studies/Changed Conditions

Further studies made or accepted by the department of planning and development services indicate changed conditions that show need for the comprehensive plan amendment.

38. In 1994, the Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024. The Character Plan was revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan as adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

39. February 2013 correspondence and other communications between the Whatcom County Executive’s Office and Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department (PDS) established that the Character Plan Advisory Committee authorized by the Point Roberts Character Plan had long been inactive.

40. An inquiry was made as to whether or not the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, that began meeting in 2010 to review and make recommendations to County decision-makers on matters of importance that relate to the community of Point Roberts could serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee. After review by County legal staff it was determined that the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee could not serve as the Character Plan Advisory Committee without an amendment to Point Roberts Character Plan provisions that pertain to the establishment Character Plan Advisory Committee.

41. In June of 2013, the Whatcom County Executive’s Office forwarded Whatcom County PDS a draft proposal to amend the Point Roberts Character Plan to change the way the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes included removal of language pertaining to existing committee membership composition and appointment procedures, with new language added that would effectively assign the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (as authorized under Ord. 2010-008 and codified in WCC 2.98) to serve as the new Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee (in addition to its existing duties).

42. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant Whatcom County zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.

Public Interest

43. Implementation of the Point Roberts Character Plan requires establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee that convenes to review commercial development proposals for
conformance with preferred architectural design elements identified as important to the preservation of the rich heritage of the Point Roberts community. Proposals for commercial development are infrequent, and the Character Advisory Committee established at one time for this specific purpose is no longer active.

44. Another advisory committee designed to serve a role in representing the Point Roberts Community on matters of importance in making recommendations to County decision-makers has an existing membership and is authorized by County ordinance and codified in WCC 2.98.

45. Amending the Character Plan to allow this existing citizen’s advisory committee, (one that has a very similar membership structure as that specified in the Character Plan) to serve in a new role as the Character Plan Advisory Committee will promote an efficient and expeditious implementation of the Character Plan provisions, thereby serving the public interest.

46. Several meetings were held in early 2013 when discussion took place during Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (PRCAC) meetings regarding the status of Point Roberts Character Plan, its implementation, and about the importance of maintaining and implementing this Plan.

47. At the May 14, 2013 Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee meeting, John Lesow, community member, spoke to advise the Committee that ‘the Point Roberts Character Plan still officially exists despite being inoperative because there is no Character Plan Committee to act in an advisory role.’ (May 14, 2013, PRCAC, Minutes).

48. Further discussion was held indicating that “it would be easiest if the PRCAC itself were to take on the responsibility of the CP Committee” (Character Plan Advisory Committee). This discussion resulted in a Committee vote to unanimously approve PRCAC’s interest and intent to take on the advisory duties of a Character Plan Advisory Committee.

The anticipated effect on the ability of the County and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

49. No adverse impacts to either service providers or to the provision of capital facilities, or transportation facilities have been identified. A citizen’s advisory committee that meets regularly to serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee will add to the efficient and timely review of commercial and institutional development proposals.

50. Project review in the early stages may serve to facilitate conformance with Point Roberts Character Plan objectives, and may also provide project proponents with invaluable and necessary information to assist in the development of plans that will conform to the provisions of the Character Plan.

Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.

51. It is not anticipated that the proposed amendments to the Character Plan, will have an adverse impact on Whatcom County’s designated Resource Lands. As of the date of this report, there are no Resource Lands designated in the geographic area comprising Point Roberts.

Spot Zoning

52. The subject proposal does not involve rezoning property.
Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary shall be required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, unless one of the exceptions applies to the amendment.

53. The subject proposal does not modify Urban Growth Area (UGA) boundaries. The Growth Management Act requires counties to designate UGAs, and the County has not designated Point Roberts for future urban growth.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

1. The proposed amendments conform to applicable requirements of the Growth Management Act, are internally consistent with the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan and its adopted County-Wide Planning Policies, and adopted Interlocal Agreements with the cities.

2. The proposed amendments satisfy the approval criteria of WCC 2.160.080.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that:

Section 1. Amend Section 9-001 — Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, and adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.

Section 2. Adjudication of invalidity of any of the sections, clauses, or provisions of this ordinance shall not affect or impair the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be invalid.

ADOPTED this _______ day of __________________, 2013.

ATTEST: ________________________________________________________________

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

Kathy Kershner, Chairperson

APPROVED as to form: ___________________________________________________

( ) Approved ( ) Denied

___________________________________________________

Civil Deputy Prosecutor

Jack Louws, Executive

Date: ____________________________

8
SECTION 9-001. ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Point Roberts Character Plan Action Group recommended that the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, an existing locally-based resident's advisory committee be formed, shall be utilized to work with Whatcom County on the Administration of the Character Plan. This committee has been formed and it is called the Point Roberts Community Character Plan Advisory Committee. Its purpose is to function will include examining commercial and institutional use structure and sign permit applications for compliance with the Point Roberts Character Plan.

Building permit applications are to be promptly examined and a determination made, with or without recommendations, within 21 days prior to the application date.

The Point Roberts Community Character Plan Advisory Committee is a local advisory body to Whatcom County through the office of the Whatcom County Executive and the Whatcom County Department of Planning and Development Services. Whatcom County will assist in the initial formation of the Advisory Committee. The Point Roberts Community Character Plan Advisory Committee will consist of individuals residing in Point Roberts appointed as provided in Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98.

The sole pertinent purpose of the Advisory Committee as it relates to the Character Plan is to examine commercial and institutional use structure and sign permit applications and make recommendations as to their compliance with the Character Plan document to the appropriate administrative authority of Whatcom County. The Advisory Committee is not involved in any other enforcement process.

It is intended that the Committee shall function in regard to the Character Plan for as long as the Point Roberts Character Plan remains in effect.

The Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee shall be appointed by the County Executive according to Whatcom County Charter, Article 3.23. The Advisory Committee shall consist of four (4) members from the following representative organizations: Two (2) from the Point Roberts Chamber of Commerce, one (1) from the Point Roberts Taxpayers Association, and one (1) from the Point Roberts Voters Association. One (1) member will be selected from the community at large for a total of five (5) committee members. The only criteria for the representative members is that they be residents of Pt. Roberts. The initial term of the one member at large will be by the four representative members. If no decision can be made, the County Executive will appoint someone from the community as he or she sees fit. All subsequent selections of the one (1) member at large will be made on a democratic basis by all five committee members, including the retiring participants.

Member terms will be three years with an annual appointment rotation. Initially there will be a one-year term, two initial two-year terms, and two initial three-year terms to stagger the expirations of terms and establish a rotation.

It is recommended that at least one community member at large for the first Advisory Committee be selected from the group instrumental in the formation of the Character Plan, the Character Plan Action Group.

A minimum number of 3 attendees shall constitute a quorum when conducting official business.

The Advisory Committee shall function as a democratic body and shall conduct business using Robert's Rules of Order (Modern Edition). A Chairman shall be democratically elected by the members of the Advisory Committee for a one-year term. The Chairman shall act as a liaison with the County on all matters pertaining to Committee business. A Secretary shall be appointed by the members of the Advisory Committee for the function of recording minutes of the meetings and preparing, filing and distributing correspondence. The term of office for the Secretary shall be one year. Regular scheduled meetings of the Character Plan Advisory Committee shall be conducted. Minutes of all meetings (regular or special) shall be distributed to the County Planning and Development Department and to the Point Roberts Library. The Advisory Committee shall also establish and adopt business rules and procedures for the transaction of official Advisory Committee business.
All participants shall adhere to a code of conduct. The participants shall ensure that all committee business and any permit reviews are dealt with objectively and at arms length. No participant shall have a conflict of interest, or appear to have a conflict of interest, in relation to any permit application under review. No participant shall receive a benefit, monetary or otherwise, arising from the business of the Advisory Committee. No participant shall have a personal interest in the outcome of any design review process. A determination of conflict can be made through a democratic vote of all participants. In the event of a potential conflict, either through voluntary recognition or committee determination, the participant shall abstain from that decision making process.
SECTION 9-001. ADVISORY COMMITTEE
The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, an existing locally-based residents’ advisory committee shall be utilized to work with Whatcom County on the Administration of the Character Plan. Its function will include examining commercial and institutional use structure and sign permit applications for compliance with the Point Roberts Character Plan.

Building permit applications are to be promptly examined and a determination made, with or without recommendations, within 21 days prior to the application date.

The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee is a local advisory body to Whatcom County through the office of the Whatcom County Executive and of the Whatcom County Council. The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee will consist of individuals appointed as provided in Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98.

The pertinent purpose of the Advisory Committee as it relates to the Character Plan is to examine commercial and institutional use structure and sign permit applications and make recommendations as to their compliance with the Character Plan document to the appropriate administrative authority of Whatcom County. The Advisory Committee is not involved in any other enforcement process.

It is intended that the Committee shall function in regard to the Character Plan for as long as the Point Roberts Character Plan remains in effect.

All participants shall adhere to a code of conduct. The participants shall ensure that all committee business and any permit reviews are dealt with objectively and at arms length. No participant shall have a conflict of interest, or appear to have a conflict of interest, in relation to any permit application under review. No participant shall receive a benefit, monetary or otherwise, arising from the business of the Advisory Committee. No participant shall have a personal interest in the outcome of any design review process. A determination of conflict can be made through a democratic vote of all participants. In the event of a potential conflict, either through voluntary recognition or committee determination, the participant shall abstain from that decision making process.
WHATCOM COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION

Amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan

FINDINGS OF FACT AND REASONS FOR ACTION

1. The proposal is to amend the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan as follows:
   a. Amend Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, as adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.

   b. Proposed changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan identified in “Exhibit A” modify language that specifies how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee established pursuant to WCC 2.98 to serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee.

2. Section 9-001. of the Point Roberts Character Plan establishes authority for the creation of an Advisory Committee whose sole purpose is to review commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Character Plan, and to make recommendations to the County administrative authority (County Executive, and/or Planning & Development Services Department) on whether or not such proposals conform to the elements of the Character Plan.

3. In 2010, Whatcom County adopted an ordinance to authorize establishment of a Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (WC Ord. 2010-008), codified as Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98.

   This committee was designed to provide advice and recommendations to the Executive and County Council on needs and issues that are specific to the Point Roberts Community. This committee is active and meets regularly in Point Roberts. The committee is distinct from the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee. It has different authority for its establishment, similar but different membership composition, and based on review of this matter by County legal staff, cannot serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee, unless the Point Roberts Character Plan is amended.
4. Notice of the subject amendment was submitted to the Washington State Department of Commerce on June 19, 2013.

5. On June 20, 2013, Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department received confirmation from the Washington State Department of Commerce indicating that Commerce had received the County’s “60 Day Notice of Intent to Adopt Amendment”, and that Material ID # 19258 had been assigned to the materials received.

6. The State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) requires that project and non-project actions be reviewed for the potential of probable significant adverse impacts to the environment, unless categorically exempt from review under SEPA. The Whatcom County Designated SEPA Official (lead agency) reviewed the proposed amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan, and on June 25, 2013 made a determination that pursuant to WAC 197-11-800(19) the proposal is exempt from environmental review under SEPA: “Procedural actions. The proposal or adoption of legislation rules, regulations, resolutions or ordinances, or of any plan or program relating solely to governmental procedures, and containing no substantive standards respecting use of modification of the environment shall be exempt.”

7. On July 9, 2013, the Whatcom County Council unanimously voted to approve a resolution (Res. 2013-023) to initiate the subject amendment to the list of existing “docket” of comprehensive plan and zoning amendments previously initiated under Res. 2013-007 for consideration in 2013.

8. Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office on July 10, 2013.

9. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was posted on the County website on July 11, 2013.

10. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing and that the proposal had been posted on the County website was sent to the City of Blaine and citizen, media and other groups on the County’s e-mail list on July 12, 2013.

11. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing for the subject amendments was published in the Bellingham Herald on July 12, 2013.


13. On July 25, 2013, the Planning Commission held a work session on the subject amendments. Commissioner Honcoop moved to recommend approval of Exhibit A which contains proposed draft text in strike through underline formats, intended to amend Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts
Character Plan, establishing new provisions that pertain to the creation of a Character Plan Advisory Committee. Commissioner Teigrob seconded the motion. Commissioner Vekved move to amend the motion with the following: First and second sentences of Paragraph 1 to read: The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, an existing locally-based resident's' advisory committee shall be utilized to work with Whatcom County on the Administration of the Character Plan. It is called the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee. Commissioner Onkels seconded. The motion carried.

14. Pursuant to WCC 2.160.080, in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendment, the County must find all of the following:

   a. The amendment conforms to the requirements of the Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the county-wide planning policies and is consistent with any Interlocal planning agreements.

   b. Further studies made or accepted by the Department of Planning and Development Services indicate changed conditions that show need for the amendment.

   c. The public interest will be served by approving the amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:

      i. The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the comprehensive plan.

      ii. The anticipated effect on the ability of the county and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

      iii. Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.

   d. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

   e. Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary are required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, with certain exceptions.

**Growth Management Act**

15. The Growth Management Act (GMA) provides that counties may adopt subarea plans under RCW 36.70A.080 ("Comprehensive plans – Optional elements").
16. In 1979, prior to GMA, , Whatcom County adopted a subarea plan for Point Roberts, entitled "Plan for Point Roberts, a Supplement to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan". This Plan was updated and amended in 1990, and updated and amended again in 2001.

17. Another local plan was created in 1994 to help implement the Point Roberts Subarea Plan. This plan established preferred architectural design elements that would be applicable to all future commercial and institutional development within Point Roberts. The Plan, entitled the "Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan)" was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.

18. The Character Plan was then revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan, adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

County-Wide Planning Policies

19. County-Wide Planning Policy A-2 states: The [c]ounty and the cities shall provide opportunities for citizens to become involved in the growth management planning process through various mechanisms, such as surveys, public workshops, meetings, hearings, and advisory committees. The method of citizen involvement may vary based on the needs and constituents in various communities and shall include representation of both rural and urban interests on those issues that affect both urban and rural areas.

20. County-Wide Planning Policy A-3 states: Citizens shall be notified in a timely manner of opportunities to have input and key decision points in the planning process. This should include actions such as use of telephone hotlines, notification to interest groups, pre-development meetings, early incorporation of public comments and broader notification of property owners and residents during a planning process as well as working more extensively with community and neighborhood groups. The cities shall also develop a public participation process to solicit and incorporate comments from residents outside city limits but within proposed Urban Growth Areas.

21. County-Wide Planning Policy A-4 states: Citizen Comments and viewpoints shall be incorporated into the decision making process in development of draft plans and regulations. Consideration of citizen comments shall be evident in the decision-making process.

22. Planning and Development Services Department (PDS) has taken steps to ensure that the County’s Public Participation Plan (2012) is followed with respect to providing information to the public, and other interested parties about the details and scope of the proposed amendments under
consideration. In addition, PDS has maintained a complete file on the amendments being considered, which includes background research, preliminary analysis, proposed draft text, and various agency correspondence.

23. Public notice has been published in the Bellingham Herald to inform the public of the scheduled upcoming public hearing to be held by the Planning Commission; and information about the upcoming hearing and a report containing staff analysis and recommendations has been posted to the County website, and notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office.

24. On July 12, 2013, an email describing the proposed amendment was sent to 200 interested citizens who had previously requested to be kept up to date on proposed amendments and other County projects. Staff continues to be available to respond to inquiries from interested parties about the proposal. Any input received from interested parties will be considered and may form the basis of recommendations made to County decision-makers.

25. On July 15, 2013 written correspondence was received from community member, John Lesow that offered comments to support retention of Title 20, Chapter 20.72 - Point Roberts Special District as regulations that implement the Character Plan.

26. On July 15, 2013, anecdotal comments were received from community member, and local business owner, Pam Sheppard, in support the proposed amendment. Opinion expressed was that the proposed amendment, if approved, would provide for greater accessibility to the Character Plan Advisory Committee and increase implementation of the Character Plan in Point Roberts.

27. County-Wide Planning Policy A-5 states: The county and the cities shall establish a system for subarea, community and neighborhood liaison to foster communication between the respective government and its neighborhoods. This system would also provide a point of contact for issues that may affect subareas, the community, or neighborhoods.

28. The Point Roberts Character Plan was born out of a local grassroots effort to preserve the rich heritage of Point Roberts Community which is based on rural farming, fishing, and related industries. It has since been adopted as part of the County’s subarea plan for Point Roberts, and is adopted by reference as part of the County’s comprehensive plan.

29. The Character Plan makes provisions for the establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee whose membership is drawn from a representative sample of Point Roberts community members. Key to effective implementation of the Character Plan is the role which this
advisory committee plays in reviewing commercial and institutional
development proposals for conformance with elements of the Plan in
advance of any formal permit application.

30. Character Plan provisions require prior review of development proposals 21
days in advance of formal application for development permits (i.e.
commercial building permit applications). Given that commercial
development in Point Roberts may be at times infrequent; it follows that
the demand for a Character Plan Advisory Committee would be
intermittent, and to utilize an existing local community citizen advisory
commitee might be more efficient.

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan

31. The GMA requires that the comprehensive plan must be an internally
consistent document (RCW 36.70A.070).

32. Whatcom County’s Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 2 identifies goals and
policies that both recognize and support the diversity of its citizens as they
form various regions of the county. These particular goals and policies
emphasize the importance of utilizing the subarea planning process to
identify and support these community distinctions.

33. Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 2L-2 is to: Retain and
periodically update the adopted Subarea Plans (Lummi Island, Cherry
Point-Ferndale, Lake Whatcom, Urban Fringe, Lynden-Nooksack Valley,
Chuckanut-Lake Samish, Birch Bay-Blaine, Foothills, Point Roberts, South
Fork Valley, and Eliza Island) . . .

34. The above policy supports periodic updates to all of Whatcom County’s
subarea planning documents, and would also support an amendment to
provisions that specify how the Point Roberts Character Plan – Character
Plan Advisory Committee is established.

35. The proposed amendments are further supported by Whatcom County
Comprehensive Policy 2L-2(1)(d) which states that unless in conflict with
the County’s Comprehensive Plan, amendments to subarea plans are not
required, although local issues of concern or changed conditions may be
addressed when necessary.

36. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant to Whatcom County
zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District,
Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.

Interlocal Agreements

37. Staff has researched the matter and did not find any Interlocal agreement
to which the Point Roberts community is party that would have a bearing on the relative merit of the subject amendments, or subsequent adoption.

Further Studies/Changed Conditions

Further studies made or accepted by the department of planning and development services indicate changed conditions that show need for the comprehensive plan amendment.

38. In 1994, the Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.

39. The Character Plan was revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan as adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

40. February 2013 correspondence and other communications between the Whatcom County Executive’s Office and Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department (PDS) established that the Character Plan Advisory Committee authorized by the Point Roberts Character Plan had long been inactive.

41. An inquiry was made as to whether or not the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, that began meeting in 2010 to review and make recommendations to County decision-makers on matters of importance that relate to the community of Point Roberts could serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee. After review by County legal staff it was determined that the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee could not serve as the Character Plan Advisory Committee without an amendment to Point Roberts Character Plan provisions that pertain to the establishment Character Plan Advisory Committee.

42. In June of 2013, the Whatcom County Executive’s Office forwarded Whatcom County PDS a draft proposal to amend the Point Roberts Character Plan to change the way the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes included removal of language pertaining to existing committee membership composition and appointment procedures, with new language added that would effectively assign the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (as authorized under Ord. 2010-008 and codified in WCC 2.98) to serve as the new Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee (in addition to its existing duties).

43. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant Whatcom County zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.
Public Interest

44. Implementation of the Point Roberts Character Plan requires establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee that convenes to review commercial development proposals for conformance with preferred architectural design elements identified as important to the preservation of the rich heritage of the Point Roberts community. Proposals for commercial development are infrequent, and the Character Advisory Committee established at one time for this specific purpose is no longer active.

45. Another advisory committee designed to serve a role in representing the Point Roberts Community on matters of importance in making recommendations to County decision-makers has an existing membership and is authorized by County ordinance and codified in WCC 2.98.

46. Amending the Character Plan to allow this existing citizen’s advisory committee, (one that has a very similar membership structure as that specified in the Character Plan) to serve in a new role as the Character Plan Advisory Committee will promote an efficient and expeditious implementation of the Character Plan provisions, thereby serving the public interest.

47. Several meetings were held in early 2013 when discussion took place during Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (PRCAC) meetings regarding the status of Point Roberts Character Plan, its implementation, and about the importance of maintaining and implementing this Plan.

48. At the May 14, 2013 Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee meeting, John Lesow, community member, spoke to advise the Committee that ‘the Point Roberts Character Plan still officially exists despite being inoperative because there is no Character Plan Committee to act in an advisory role.’ (May 14, 2013, PRCAC, Minutes).

49. Further discussion was held indicating that “it would be easiest if the PRCAC itself were to take on the responsibility of the CP Committee” (Character Plan Advisory Committee). This discussion resulted in a Committee vote to unanimously approve PRCAC’s interest and intent to take on the advisory duties of a Character Plan Advisory Committee.

The anticipated effect on the ability of the County and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

50. No adverse impacts to either service providers or to the provision of capital facilities, or transportation facilities have been identified. A citizen’s advisory committee that meets regularly to serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee will add to the efficient and timely review of commercial and institutional development proposals.
Project review in the early stages may serve to facilitate conformance with Point Roberts Character Plan objectives, and may also provide project proponents with invaluable and necessary information to assist in the development of plans that will conform to the provisions of the Character Plan.

**Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.**

51. It is not anticipated that the proposed amendments to the Character Plan, will have an adverse impact on Whatcom County’s designated Resource Lands.

As of the date of this report, there are no Resource Lands designated in the geographic area comprising Point Roberts.

**Spot Zoning**

52. The subject proposal does not involve rezoning property.

**Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary shall be required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, unless one of the exceptions applies to the amendment.**

53. The subject proposal does not modify Urban Growth Area (UGA) boundaries. The Growth Management Act requires counties to designate UGAs, and the County has not designated Point Roberts for future urban growth.

**IV. CONCLUSIONS**

1. The proposed amendments conform to applicable requirements of the Growth Management Act, are internally consistent with the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan and its adopted County-Wide Planning Policies, and adopted Interlocal Agreements with the cities.

2. The proposed amendments satisfy the approval criteria of WCC 2.160.080.

**V. RECOMMENDATION**

Based upon the above findings and conclusions, the Whatcom County Planning Commission recommends the following:

a. Amend Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, as adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.


WHATCOM COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Michelle Luke, Chair

Sam Ryan, Secretary

Date 8-29-13  Date 8-29-13

Commissioners present at the July 25, 2013 meeting when the vote was taken: David Onkels; Ken Bell; Ben Elenbaas; Gary Honcoop; Mary Beth Teigrob; Michelle Luke; Gerald Vekved.

Vote: Ayes – Bell, Elenbaas, Honcoop, Luke, Onkels, Teigrob, Vekved; Nays – 0; Abstain – 0; Absent – Erickson, Rainey. The Motion carried.
Regular Meeting

Call To Order: The meeting was called to order, by Whatcom County Planning Commission Chair, Michelle Luke, in the Northwest Annex Conference Room at 6:30 p.m.

Roll Call
Present: Michelle Luke, Ben Elenbaas, Jerry Vekved, Gary Honcoop, David Onkels, Mary Beth Teigrob, Ken Bell
Absent: Jeff Rainey, Rod Erickson

Staff Present: Mark Personius, Matt Aamot, Erin Osborn, Becky Boxx

Department Update
Mark updated the Commission on the following:
- Review of items before the County Council.
- Review of the upcoming Planning Commission schedule.

Public Hearing
File #PLN2013-00013: Proposed modifications to the Point Roberts Character Plan that specify how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is created. The Point Roberts Character Plan is part of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan, and adopted by reference in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan; any changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan require an amendment to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan.

Erin Osborn presented the staff report. The Point Roberts Character Plan is a set of architectural guidelines, for commercial and institutional development, which was adopted in 1994. Currently there is no Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee, which in the past used to make recommendations on the development proposals. There has not been much need for the committee because so little commercial development has happened in the past. The PDS zoning administrator has followed the character plan recommendations regarding the building that has taken place. There is, however, the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee which has a different role. After discussion it was decided this committee could handle the review but not without a Comprehensive Plan amendment. Additionally, there would be a slight change in the composition of the membership. Staff recommends approval of the proposed amendments.

The hearing was opened to the public.

Rhianon Allen, Whatcom County: This was very well advertised in the community. She is in favor of the proposal.

Arthur Reber, Whatcom County: Is chair of the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee. The committee is in favor of the proposal. The Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is to have an architect or landscape design professional on it but the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee feels they can call a professional if the need arises.
John Lesow, Whatcom County: Supports the proposal. He gave a history of formation of the committee and the plan. People are not building in Point Roberts perhaps because of the border congestion issues. The building that has been done has followed the guidelines which are evident in the community.

The hearing was closed to the public.

**Work Session**

Commissioner Honcoop asked how often the Character Plan is updated. Mr. Reber stated it is recommended to be updated every six years but no updates have taken place. The committee would like to review the plan for any potential updates if the amendment is approved.

Commissioner Bell asked who appoints the existing committee. Erin stated there is 1 member from the Point Roberts Chamber of Commerce, 1 member from the Point Roberts Taxpayer’s Association and 1 member from the Point Roberts Voter’s Association. The other 2 members are appointed by the Executive, with oversight also being from the Executive.

Commissioner Honcoop asked who the committee advises. Mr. Reber stated the County Council. Erin clarified that as amended the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, acting in its new role as Character Plan Advisory Committee, would be making recommendations to the County Executive and PDS.

Commission Honcoop moved to recommend approval of Exhibit A which contains proposed draft text in strike through underline formats, intended to amend Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts Character Plan, establishing new provisions that pertain to the creation of a Character Plan Advisory Committee. Commissioner Teigrob seconded.

Commissioner Vekved move to amend the motion with the following: First and second sentences of Paragraph 1 to read: The Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, An existing locally-based resident’s advisory committee shall be utilized to work with Whatcom County on the Administration of the Character Plan. It is called the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee. Commissioner Onkels seconded. The motion carried.

Commissioner Honcoop reworded his motion to state: recommend approval of Exhibit A which contains proposed amended draft text in strike through underline formats, intended to amend Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts Character Plan, establishing new provisions that pertain to the creation of a Character Plan Advisory Committee including findings of facts. Commissioner Teigrob seconded. Roll Call Vote: Ayes – Bell, Elenbaas, Honcoop, Luke, Onkels, Teigrob, Vekved; Nays – 0; Abstain – 0; Absent – Erickson, Rainey. The motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:00 p.m.

Minutes prepared by B. Boxx.
Regular Meeting

WHATCOM COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ATTEST:

Michelle Luke, Chair                                  J.E. “Sam” Ryan, Secretary
WHATCOM COUNTY
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
STAFF REPORT

I. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

File # PLN2013-00013

File Name: Amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan

Applicant: Whatcom County Planning & Development Services

Summary of Proposal: Amend Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, Point Roberts Character Plan as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, and adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.

Proposed changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan identified in “Exhibit A” modify language that specifies how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee established pursuant to WCC 2.98 to serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee.

Staff Recommendation: Approval of the proposed amendments.

II. ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT

Pursuant to WCC 2.160.080, the County must find that the following criteria shown in bold below are satisfied, in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendments.

A. The amendment conforms to the requirements of Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the County-Wide Planning Policies and is consistent with any Interlocal planning agreements.

Growth Management Act

The Growth Management Act (GMA) provides that counties may adopt subarea plans under RCW 36.70A.080 (“Comprehensive plans – Optional elements”).

In 1979, prior to GMA, Whatcom County adopted a subarea plan for Point Roberts, entitled “Plan for Point Roberts, a Supplement to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan”. This Plan was updated and amended in 1990, and updated and amended again in 2001.
Another local plan was created in 1994 to help implement the Point Roberts Subarea Plan. This plan established preferred architectural design elements that would be applicable to all future commercial and institutional development within Point Roberts. The Plan, entitled "Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024. The Character Plan was then revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan, adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

**County-Wide Planning Policies**

County-Wide Planning Policy A-2 states:

Policy A-2: The [c]ounty and the cities shall provide opportunities for citizens to become involved in the growth management planning process through various mechanisms, such as surveys, public workshops, meetings, hearings, and advisory committees. The method of citizen involvement may vary based on the needs and constituents in various communities and shall include representation of both rural and urban interests on those issues that affect both urban and rural areas.

County-Wide Planning Policy A-3 states:

Policy A-3: Citizens shall be notified in a timely manner of opportunities to have input and key decision points in the planning process. This should include actions such as use of telephone hotlines, notification to interest groups, pre-development meetings, early incorporation of public comments and broader notification of property owners and residents during a planning process as well as working more extensively with community and neighborhood groups. The cities shall also develop a public participation process to solicit and incorporate comments from residents outside city limits but within proposed Urban Growth Areas.

Policy A-4: Citizen Comments and viewpoints shall be incorporated into the decision making process in development of draft plans and regulations. Consideration of citizen comments shall be evident in the decision-making process.

Planning and Development Services Department (PDS) has taken steps to ensure that the County’s Public Participation Plan (2012) is followed with respect to providing information to the public, and other interested parties about the details and scope of the proposed amendments under consideration. In addition, PDS has maintained a complete file on the amendments being considered, which includes background research, preliminary analysis, proposed draft text, and various agency correspondence.

Public notice has been published in the Bellingham Herald to inform the public of the scheduled upcoming public hearing to be held by the Planning Commission; and information about the upcoming hearing and a report containing staff analysis and recommendations has been posted to the County website.
Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office on July 10, 2013.

On July 12, 2013, an email describing the proposed amendment was sent to 200 interested citizens who had previously requested to be kept up to date on proposed amendments and other County projects. Staff continues to be available to respond to inquiries from interested parties about the proposal. Any input received from interested parties will be considered and may form the basis of recommendations made to County decision-makers.

On July 15, 2013 written correspondence was received from community member, John Lesow that offered comments to support retention of Title 20, Chapter 20.72 - Point Roberts Special District as regulations that implement the Character Plan.

On July 15, 2013, anecdotal comments were received from community member and Point Roberts local business owner, Pam Sheppard, in support of the proposed amendment. Opinion was expressed that if approved the proposed amendments would provide for greater accessibility to the Character Plan Advisory Committee and increase implementation of the Character Plan in Point Roberts.

County-Wide Planning Policy A-5 states:

The county and the cities shall establish a system for subarea, community and neighborhood liaison to foster communication between the respective government and its neighborhoods. This system would also provide a point of contact for issues that may affect subareas, the community, or neighborhoods.

The Point Roberts Character Plan was born out of a local grassroots effort to preserve the rich heritage of Point Roberts Community which is based on rural farming, fishing, and related industries. It has since been adopted as part of the County’s subarea plan for Point Roberts, and is adopted by reference as part of the County’s comprehensive plan.

The Character Plan makes provisions for the establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee whose membership is drawn from a representative sample of Point Roberts community members. Key to effective implementation of the Character Plan is the role which this advisory committee plays in reviewing commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Plan in advance of any formal permit application.

Character Plan provisions require prior review of development proposals 21 days in advance of formal application for development permits (i.e. commercial building permit applications). Given that commercial development in Point Roberts may be at times infrequent; it follows that the demand for a Character Plan Advisory Committee would be intermittent, and to utilize an existing local community citizen
advisory committee might be more efficient.

**Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan**

The GMA requires that the comprehensive plan must be an internally consistent document (RCW 36.70A.070).

Whatcom County’s Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 2 identifies goals and policies that both recognize and support the diversity of its citizens as they form various regions of the county. These particular goals and policies emphasize the importance of utilizing the subarea planning process to identify and support these community distinctions.

Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 2L-2 is to:

Retain and periodically update the adopted Subarea Plans (Lummi Island, Cherry Point-Ferndale, Lake Whatcom, Urban Fringe, Lynden-Nooksack Valley, Chuckanut-Lake Samish, Birch Bay-Blaine, Foothills, Point Roberts, South Fork Valley, and Eliza Island). . .

The above policy supports periodic updates to all of Whatcom County’s subarea planning documents, and would also support an amendment to provisions that specify how the Point Roberts Character Plan – Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. The proposed amendments are further supported by Whatcom County Comprehensive Policy 2L-2(1)(d) which states that unless in conflict with the County’s Comprehensive Plan, amendments to subarea plans are not required, although local issues of concern or changed conditions may be addressed when necessary.

In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant to Whatcom County zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.

**Interlocal Agreements**

Staff has researched the matter and did not find any interlocal agreement to which the Point Roberts community is party that would have a bearing on the relative merit of the subject amendments, or subsequent adoption.

**B. Further studies made or accepted by the department of planning and development services indicate changed conditions that show need for the comprehensive plan amendment.**

- In 1994, the Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.
The Character Plan was revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan as adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

February 2013 correspondence and other communications between the Whatcom County Executive’s Office and Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department (PDS) established that the Character Plan Advisory Committee authorized by the Point Roberts Character Plan had long been inactive.

An inquiry was made as to whether or not the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, that began meeting in 2010 to review and make recommendations to County decision-makers on matters of importance that relate to the community of Point Roberts could serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee. After review by County legal staff it was determined that the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee could not serve as the Character Plan Advisory Committee without an amendment to Point Roberts Character Plan provisions that pertain to the establishment Character Plan Advisory Committee.

In June of 2013, the Whatcom County Executive’s Office forwarded Whatcom County PDS a draft proposal to amend the Point Roberts Character Plan to change the way the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes included removal of language pertaining to existing committee membership composition and appointment procedures, with new language added that would effectively assign the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (as authorized under Ord. 2010-008 and codified in WCC 2.98) to serve as the new Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee (in addition to its existing duties).

C. The public interest will be served by approving the comprehensive plan amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:

- The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the Comprehensive Plan.

Implementation of the Point Roberts Character Plan requires establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee that convenes to review commercial development proposals for conformance with preferred architectural design elements identified as important to the preservation of the rich heritage of the Point Roberts community. Proposals for commercial development are infrequent, and the Character Advisory Committee established at one time for this specific purpose is no longer active.

Another advisory committee designed to serve a role in representing the Point Roberts Community on matters of importance in making recommendations to County decision-makers has an existing membership
and is authorized by County ordinance and codified in WCC 2.98. Amending the Character Plan to allow this existing citizen’s advisory committee, (one that has a very similar membership structure as that specified in the Character Plan) to serve in a new role as the Character Plan Advisory Committee will promote an efficient and expeditious implementation of the Character Plan provisions, thereby serving the public interest.

Several meetings were held in early 2013 when discussion took place during Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (PRCAC) meetings regarding the status of Point Roberts Character Plan, its implementation, and about the importance of maintaining and implementing this Plan.

At the May 14, 2013 Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee meeting, John Lesow, community member, spoke to advise the Committee that “the Point Roberts Character Plan still officially exists despite being inoperative because there is no Character Plan Committee to act in an advisory role.’ (May 14, 2013, PRCAC, Minutes). Further discussion was held indicating that “it would be easiest if the PRCAC itself were to take on the responsibility of the CP Committee” (Character Plan Advisory Committee). This discussion resulted in a Committee vote to unanimously approve PRCAC’s interest and intent to take on the advisory duties of a Character Plan Advisory Committee.

- **The anticipated effect on the ability of the County and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.**

No adverse impacts to either service providers or to the provision of capital facilities, or transportation facilities have been identified. A citizen’s advisory committee that meets regularly to serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee will add to the efficient and timely review of commercial and institutional development proposals. Early stage project review may serve to facilitate conformance with Point Roberts Character Plan objectives, and may also provide project proponents with invaluable and necessary information to assist in the development of plans that will conform to the provisions of the Character Plan.

- **Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.**

It is not anticipated that the proposed amendments to the Character Plan, will have an adverse impact on Whatcom County’s designated Resource Lands.
As of the date of this report, there are no Resource Lands designated in the geographic area comprising Point Roberts.

D. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

The subject proposal does not include any zoning changes and would not facilitate spot zoning.

E. Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary shall be required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, unless one of the exceptions applies to the amendment.

The subject proposal does not modify Urban Growth Area (UGA) boundaries. The Growth Management Act requires counties to designate UGAs, however, the County did not designate Point Roberts for future urban growth.

III. PROPOSED FINDINGS OF FACT AND REASONS FOR ACTION

1. The subject proposal includes:

   a. Amending the Point Roberts Character Plan, Section 9-001 – Advisory Committee, as adopted in Section 8.1.1 of the 2001 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, and adopted by reference as part of the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan, as shown in “Exhibit A”.

      Proposed changes to the Point Roberts Character Plan identified in “Exhibit A” modify language that specifies how a Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes would allow the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee established pursuant to WCC 2.98 under Whatcom County Ordinance to serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee.

2. Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts Character Plan establishes authority for the creation of an Advisory Committee whose sole purpose is to review commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Character Plan, and to make recommendations to the County administrative authority (County Executive, and/or Planning & Development Services Department) on whether or not such proposals conform to the elements of the Character Plan.

3. In 2010, Whatcom County adopted an ordinance to authorize establishment of a Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (WC Ord. 2010-008), codified as Whatcom County Code, Chapter 2.98.
This committee was designed to provide advice and recommendations to the Executive and County Council on needs and issues that are specific to the Point Roberts Community. This committee is active and meets regularly in Point Roberts. The committee is distinct from the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee. It has different authority for its establishment, similar but different membership composition, and based on review of this matter by County legal staff, cannot serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee, unless the Point Roberts Character Plan is amended.

4. Notice of the subject amendment was submitted to the Washington State Department of Commerce on June 19, 2013.

5. On June 20, 2013, Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department received confirmation from the Washington State Department of Commerce indicating that Commerce had received the County’s “60 Day Notice of Intent to Adopt Amendment”, and that Material ID # 19258 had been assigned to the materials received.

6. The State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) requires that project and non-project actions be reviewed for the potential of probable significant adverse impacts to the environment, unless categorically exempt from review under SEPA. The Whatcom County Designated SEPA Official (lead agency) reviewed the proposed amendments to the Point Roberts Character Plan, and on June 25, 2013 made a determination that pursuant to WAC 197-11-800(19) the proposal is exempt from environmental review under SEPA: “Procedural actions. The proposal or adoption of legislation rules, regulations, resolutions or ordinances, or of any plan or program relating solely to governmental procedures, and containing no substantive standards respecting use of modification of the environment shall be exempt.”

7. On July 9, 2013, the Whatcom County Council unanimously voted to approve a resolution (Res. 2013-023) to initiate the subject amendment to the list of existing “docket” of comprehensive plan and zoning amendments previously initiated under Res. 2013-007 for consideration in 2013.

8. Notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office on July 10, 2013.

9. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing was posted on the County website on July 11, 2013.

10. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing and that the proposal had been posted on the County website was sent to the City of Blaine and citizen, media and other groups on the County’s e-mail list on July 12, 2013.
11. Notice of the Planning Commission hearing for the subject amendments was published in the Bellingham Herald on July 12, 2013.


13. Pursuant to WCC 2.160.080, in order to approve the proposed comprehensive plan amendment, the County must find all of the following:

   a. The amendment conforms to the requirements of the Growth Management Act, is internally consistent with the county-wide planning policies and is consistent with any Interlocal planning agreements.

   b. Further studies made or accepted by the Department of Planning and Development Services indicate changed conditions that show need for the amendment.

   c. The public interest will be served by approving the amendment. In determining whether the public interest will be served, factors including but not limited to the following shall be considered:

      i. The anticipated effect upon the rate or distribution of population growth, employment growth, development, and conversion of land as envisioned in the comprehensive plan.

      ii. The anticipated effect on the ability of the county and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

      iii. Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.

   d. The amendment does not include or facilitate spot zoning.

   e. Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary are required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, with certain exceptions.

**Growth Management Act**

14. The Growth Management Act (GMA) provides that counties may adopt subarea plans under RCW 36.70A.080 ("Comprehensive plans – Optional elements").
15. In 1979, prior to GMA, Whatcom County adopted a subarea plan for Point Roberts, entitled “Plan for Point Roberts, a Supplement to the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan”. This Plan was updated and amended in 1990, and updated and amended again in 2001.

16. Another local plan was created in 1994 to help implement the Point Roberts Subarea Plan. This plan established preferred architectural design elements that would be applicable to all future commercial and institutional development within Point Roberts. The Plan, entitled the “Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan)” was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.

17. The Character Plan was then revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan, adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

County-Wide Planning Policies

18. County-Wide Planning Policy A-2 states: The [c]ounty and the cities shall provide opportunities for citizens to become involved in the growth management planning process through various mechanisms, such as surveys, public workshops, meetings, hearings, and advisory committees. The method of citizen involvement may vary based on the needs and constituents in various communities and shall include representation of both rural and urban interests on those issues that affect both urban and rural areas.

19. County-Wide Planning Policy A-3 states: Citizens shall be notified in a timely manner of opportunities to have input and key decision points in the planning process. This should include actions such as use of telephone hotlines, notification to interest groups, pre-development meetings, early incorporation of public comments and broader notification of property owners and residents during a planning process as well as working more extensively with community and neighborhood groups. The cities shall also develop a public participation process to solicit and incorporate comments from residents outside city limits but within proposed Urban Growth Areas.

20. County-Wide Planning Policy A-4 states: Citizen Comments and viewpoints shall be incorporated into the decision making process in development of draft plans and regulations. Consideration of citizen comments shall be evident in the decision-making process.

21. Planning and Development Services Department (PDS) has taken steps to ensure that the County’s Public Participation Plan (2012) is followed with respect to providing information to the public, and other interested parties.
about the details and scope of the proposed amendments under consideration. In addition, PDS has maintained a complete file on the amendments being considered, which includes background research, preliminary analysis, proposed draft text, and various agency correspondence.

22. Public notice has been published in the Bellingham Herald to inform the public of the scheduled upcoming public hearing to be held by the Planning Commission; and information about the upcoming hearing and a report containing staff analysis and recommendations has been posted to the County website, and notice of the proposed amendments was sent to the Lummi Indian Business Council, Historic Preservation Office.

23. On July 12, 2013, an email describing the proposed amendment was sent to 200 interested citizens who had previously requested to be kept up to date on proposed amendments and other County projects. Staff continues to be available to respond to inquiries from interested parties about the proposal. Any input received from interested parties will be considered and may form the basis of recommendations made to County decision-makers.

24. On July 15, 2013 written correspondence was received from community member, John Lesow that offered comments to support retention of Title 20, Chapter 20.72 - Point Roberts Special District as regulations that implement the Character Plan.

25. On July 15, 2013, anecdotal comments were received from community member, and local business owner, Pam Sheppard, in support the proposed amendment. Opinion expressed was that the proposed amendment, if approved, would provide for greater accessibility to the Character Plan Advisory Committee and increase implementation of the Character Plan in Point Roberts.

26. County-Wide Planning Policy A-5 states: The county and the cities shall establish a system for subarea, community and neighborhood liaison to foster communication between the respective government and its neighborhoods. This system would also provide a point of contact for issues that may affect subareas, the community, or neighborhoods.

27. The Point Roberts Character Plan was born out of a local grassroots effort to preserve the rich heritage of Point Roberts Community which is based on rural farming, fishing, and related industries. It has since been adopted as part of the County’s subarea plan for Point Roberts, and is adopted by reference as part of the County’s comprehensive plan.

28. The Character Plan makes provisions for the establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee whose membership is drawn from a representative
sample of Point Roberts community members. Key to effective implementation of the Character Plan is the role which this advisory committee plays in reviewing commercial and institutional development proposals for conformance with elements of the Plan in advance of any formal permit application.

29. Character Plan provisions require prior review of development proposals 21 days in advance of formal application for development permits (i.e. commercial building permit applications). Given that commercial development in Point Roberts may be at times infrequent; it follows that the demand for a Character Plan Advisory Committee would be intermittent, and to utilize an existing local community citizen advisory committee might be more efficient.

**Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan**

30. The GMA requires that the comprehensive plan must be an internally consistent document (RCW 36.70A.070).

31. Whatcom County’s Comprehensive Plan, Chapter 2 identifies goals and policies that both recognize and support the diversity of its citizens as they form various regions of the county. These particular goals and policies emphasize the importance of utilizing the subarea planning process to identify and support these community distinctions.

32. Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan Policy 2L-2 is to: Retain and periodically update the adopted Subarea Plans (Lummi Island, Cherry Point-Ferndale, Lake Whatcom, Urban Fringe, Lynden-Nooksack Valley, Chuckanut-Lake Samish, Birch Bay-Blaine, Foothills, Point Roberts, South Fork Valley, and Eliza Island).

33. The above policy supports periodic updates to all of Whatcom County’s subarea planning documents, and would also support an amendment to provisions that specify how the Point Roberts Character Plan – Character Plan Advisory Committee is established.

34. The proposed amendments are further supported by Whatcom County Comprehensive Policy 2L-2(1)(d) which states that unless in conflict with the County’s Comprehensive Plan, amendments to subarea plans are not required, although local issues of concern or changed conditions may be addressed when necessary.

35. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant to Whatcom County zoning regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.
Interlocal Agreements

36. Staff has researched the matter and did not find any Interlocal agreement to which the Point Roberts community is party that would have a bearing on the relative merit of the subject amendments, or subsequent adoption.

Further Studies/Changed Conditions

Further studies made or accepted by the department of planning and development services indicate changed conditions that show need for the comprehensive plan amendment.

37. In 1994, the Point Roberts Character Plan (Character Plan) was adopted as part of the 1990 Point Roberts Subarea Plan, under Ord. 94-024.

38. The Character Plan was revised in 1999 under Ord. 99-073, and in 2001 was incorporated into Chapter 8 of the most recent version of the Point Roberts Subarea Plan as adopted in the Whatcom County Comprehensive Plan under Ord. 2001-073.

39. February 2013 correspondence and other communications between the Whatcom County Executive’s Office and Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department (PDS) established that the Character Plan Advisory Committee authorized by the Point Roberts Character Plan had long been inactive.

40. An inquiry was made as to whether or not the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee, that began meeting in 2010 to review and make recommendations to County decision-makers on matters of importance that relate to the community of Point Roberts could serve as the new Character Plan Advisory Committee. After review by County legal staff it was determined that the existing Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee could not serve as the Character Plan Advisory Committee without an amendment to Point Roberts Character Plan provisions that pertain to the establishment Character Plan Advisory Committee.

41. In June of 2013, the Whatcom County Executive’s Office forwarded Whatcom County PDS a draft proposal to amend the Point Roberts Character Plan to change the way the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee is established. Proposed changes included removal of language pertaining to existing committee membership composition and appointment procedures, with new language added that would effectively assign the Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (as authorized under Ord. 2010-008 and codified in WCC 2.98) to serve as the new Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee (in addition to its existing duties).

42. In part, the Character Plan is implemented pursuant Whatcom County zoning
regulations, Title 20, Chapter 20.72 – Point Roberts Special District, Subsection 20.72.651 – Facility Design.

Public Interest

43. Implementation of the Point Roberts Character Plan requires establishment of a Character Plan Advisory Committee that convenes to review commercial development proposals for conformance with preferred architectural design elements identified as important to the preservation of the rich heritage of the Point Roberts community. Proposals for commercial development are infrequent, and the Character Advisory Committee established at one time for this specific purpose is no longer active.

44. Another advisory committee designed to serve a role in representing the Point Roberts Community on matters of importance in making recommendations to County decision-makers has an existing membership and is authorized by County ordinance and codified in WCC 2.98.

45. Amending the Character Plan to allow this existing citizen’s advisory committee, (one that has a very similar membership structure as that specified in the Character Plan) to serve in a new role as the Character Plan Advisory Committee will promote an efficient and expeditious implementation of the Character Plan provisions, thereby serving the public interest.

46. Several meetings were held in early 2013 when discussion took place during Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee (PRCAC) meetings regarding the status of Point Roberts Character Plan, its implementation, and about the importance of maintaining and implementing this Plan.

47. At the May 14, 2013 Point Roberts Community Advisory Committee meeting, John Lesow, community member, spoke to advise the Committee that “the Point Roberts Character Plan still officially exists despite being inoperative because there is no Character Plan Committee to act in an advisory role.” (May 14, 2013, PRCAC, Minutes).

48. Further discussion was held indicating that “it would be easiest if the PRCAC itself were to take on the responsibility of the CP Committee” (Character Plan Advisory Committee). This discussion resulted in a Committee vote to unanimously approve PRCAC’s interest and intent to take on the advisory duties of a Character Plan Advisory Committee.

The anticipated effect on the ability of the County and/or other service providers, such as cities, schools, water and/or sewer purveyors, fire districts, and others as applicable, to provide adequate services and public facilities including transportation facilities.

49. No adverse impacts to either service providers or to the provision of capital facilities, or transportation facilities have been identified. A citizen’s advisory
committee that meets regularly to serve as the Point Roberts Character Plan Advisory Committee will add to the efficient and timely review of commercial and institutional development proposals.

Project review in the early stages may serve to facilitate conformance with Point Roberts Character Plan objectives, and may also provide project proponents with invaluable and necessary information to assist in the development of plans that will conform to the provisions of the Character Plan.

**Anticipated impact upon designated agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands.**

50. It is not anticipated that the proposed amendments to the Character Plan, will have an adverse impact on Whatcom County’s designated Resource Lands.

As of the date of this report, there are no Resource Lands designated in the geographic area comprising Point Roberts.

**Spot Zoning**

51. The subject proposal does not involve rezoning property.

**Urban growth area amendments that propose the expansion of an urban growth area boundary shall be required to acquire development rights from a designated TDR sending area, unless one of the exceptions applies to the amendment.**

52. The subject proposal does not modify Urban Growth Area (UGA) boundaries. The Growth Management Act requires counties to designate UGAs, and the County has not designated Point Roberts for future urban growth.

**IV. PROPOSED CONCLUSION**

The subject proposal is consistent with the approval criteria of WCC 2.160.080.

**V. RECOMMENDATION**

Based upon the above findings and conclusions, Whatcom County Planning & Development Services Department recommends approval of:

Attached "Exhibit A", which contains proposed draft text in strike through underline format, intended to amend Section 9-001 of the Point Roberts Character Plan, establishing new provisions that pertain to the creation of a Character Plan Advisory Committee.
Chapter 2.98
POINT ROBERTS COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Sections:
2.98.010 Established.
2.98.020 Purpose.
2.98.030 Function.
2.98.040 Membership – Term of office.
2.98.050 Organization – Meetings.
2.98.060 Committee staffing.

2.98.010 Established.
There is hereby established the Point Roberts community advisory committee. (Ord. 2010-008).

2.98.020 Purpose.
The committee is created to provide advice and recommendation to the executive and to the council regarding needs and issues specific to the Point Roberts community. (Ord. 2010-008).

2.98.030 Function.
The committee shall utilize its ties to the community in order to identify community needs and to develop and propose methods to address those needs. (Ord. 2010-008).

2.98.040 Membership – Term of office.
The committee shall consist of the following individuals:

A. One representative from each of the following: the Point Roberts Taxpayers’ Association, the Point Roberts Voters’ Association, and the Point Roberts Chamber of Commerce.

B. Two representatives to be appointed by the executive.

Member terms will be two years; provided, that the terms of members first appointed will be staggered so that two of the committee members shall be appointed for one year. (Ord. 2010-008).

2.98.050 Organization – Meetings.
Meetings of the committee shall be open and accessible to the public and shall comply with the requirements of the Open Public Meetings Act. The committee shall determine its meeting schedule, but shall meet at least quarterly. At every meeting, the committee will schedule an open session to take public comment on issues consistent with the charge of the committee. Written and audio records of meetings, resolutions, findings and recommendations shall be kept and such records shall be public. The committee shall adopt its own rules and procedures for the conduct of business. The committee shall elect a chairperson from among its members who shall preside at its meetings. (Ord. 2010-008).

2.98.060 Committee staffing.
The county may provide staffing based on the committee’s timely notification of staffing needs at its meetings. The committee is authorized to request from the executive’s office information from administrative departments. (Ord. 2010-008).
**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:** Update on Swift Creek by Daniel Gibson, Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Should Clerk schedule a hearing?</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Requested Date:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Discussion with Daniel Gibson, Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor on Swift Creek -- discussion of this item may take place in executive session (closed to the public pursuant to RCW 42.30.110 (1) (i))

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

CLEARANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Originator:</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Wether-Clinton</td>
<td>8/29/13</td>
<td>8/29/13</td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Council Committee of the Whole (Executive Session)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division Head: Karen S. Goema

Dept. Head: 

Prosecutor: 

Purchasing/Budget: 

Executive: 9/1/13

TITLE OF DOCUMENT:

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPA review required?</th>
<th>( ) Yes</th>
<th>( X ) NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPA review completed?</td>
<td>( ) Yes</td>
<td>( X ) NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO

Requested Date:

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Strategy planning discussion and positions to be taken regarding collective bargaining. (per RCW 42.30.140(4)(a))

COMMITTEE ACTION: 

COUNCIL ACTION:

Related County Contract #: Related File Numbers: Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/6/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/9/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**

Quarterly Report to the County Council from the Behavioral Health Revenue Advisory Committee (BHRAC)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( ) NO

**Should Clerk schedule a hearing?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
Requested Date:

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

BHRAC will present its required quarterly report to the County Council. This report will feature the Behavioral Health Unit of the District Court. Information will be provided on its progress in connecting probationers to treatment in order to reduce their future interface with the criminal justice system.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

Related County Contract #:  
Related File Numbers:  
Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Memorandum

TO: JACK LOUWS

FROM: Jack Hovenier, Chair
       Benita Bowen, Vice-Chair

DATE: September 6, 2013

RE: Behavioral Health Revenue Advisory Committee quarterly report to County Council

The Behavioral Health Revenue Advisory Committee will present a quarterly report to County Council on September 24, 2013. It will highlight District Court’s Behavioral Health Unit.

In January 2010 Whatcom County’s District Court underwent a huge transformation in caseload distribution. This restructuring of caseloads was an effort to concentrate more intensive services to those individuals who were likely to continue interface with the criminal justice system because of serious mental health concerns. It became clear that these individuals needed treatment and support services in order to stabilize. With this stabilization, they were more likely to complete successfully their probation and contribute positively to the community.

Two Probation Officers were designated to serve approximately 160 probationers identified as needing the intensive services. The complex issues confronting these individuals required a high level of expertise and technical knowledge not typically required of a probation officer. Therefore, a Licensed Psychologist was hired to provide expert consultation to the District Court staff. He has assisted with creative interventions, designing probation plans, targeting appropriate resources, and mental health consultation.

Bruce Van Glubt, District Court Administrator, will present an overview of the program and the progress being made.
**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**
Resolution in the matter of the Whatcom County Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program for the years 2014 through 2019

**ATTACHMENTS:**
1. Memo to County Executive and Council
   Attachment “A” – 2014-2019 Capital Project Priority Order and Financial Distribution by Year
   Attachment “A1-A49” – Project Summary Sheets
   Attachment “B1-B4”- Road Fund Balance, Revenue, Expenditure, and Capital Funding Projections
   Attachment “C” – Roadway Priority Rating Program
   Attachment “D” – Bridge Report
2. 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program Resolution
   Exhibit “A” – 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program
   Exhibit “B”- 2014-2027 Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)
Each year the County is required to update its Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), per RCW 35.77.010 and RCW 36.81.121. The STIP includes the capital elements of the first six years of the Fourteen-Year Ferry Program. The STIP is intended as a planning tool for local, state and federally funded projects and is designed to identify projects for preliminary engineering, right-of-way purchase and/or construction.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**
9/10/2013: Discussed, amended, and approved. Substitute version coming forward for Intro.

**COUNCIL ACTION:**
9/10/2013: Substitute Introduced

---

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
Memo

To: The Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive, and Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

Through: Frank M. Abart, Director

From: Joseph P. Rutan, P.E., County Engineer/Assistant Director

Date: August 27, 2013

Re: Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program, 2014-2019
    PW Committee Work Session, Introduction, Public Hearing and Adoption

Requested Action:
The Department of Public Works requests that a Council Public Works Committee work session be scheduled for September 10th, for discussion of the information attached to this memorandum regarding the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). If approved by the Committee we request that the STIP Resolution and its associated exhibits, 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program and 2014-2027 Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program, be introduced at that evenings County Council meeting. We then request that a public hearing be advertised for and held at the September 24th County Council meeting, with the resolution potentially adopted at said meeting.

Background and Purpose:
Each year the County is required to update its Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program, per RCW 35.77.010 and RCW 36.81.121. The County is also required to prepare a Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program each year per RCW 36.54.015. The STIP includes the capital elements of the first six years of the Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program which is Exhibit “B” of the resolution.

Information:

1. Memorandum to County Executive and Council
   Attachment “A” - 2014-2019 Capital Projects Financial Distribution by Year
   Attachment “A1-A49” – Project Summary Sheets
   Attachment “B1”- Road Fund Balance Projections
   Attachment “B2”- Road Fund Revenue Projections
   Attachment “B3”- Road Fund Expenditure Projections
   Attachment “B4” – Funds Available for Capital Projects
   Attachment “C” - Roadway Priority Rating Program
   Attachment “D” - Bridge Report

   Attachment “A” is a simplified form of Exhibit “A” to the STIP. This simplified form shows priority order of proposed projects as well as expenditures by year. This is being provided in order to facilitate the Public Works Committee work session.

2. 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program Resolution
   Exhibit “A”- 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program
   Exhibit “B”- 2014-2027 Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial Distribution by Year**

**Attachment A**

**2014-2024 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program**
Birch Bay-Lynden Road/Portal Way - Signalization/Improvements
CRP #901011

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014 / 2015

Project Narrative:
This project is located south of Blaine and west of I-5, in Section 22, T40N, R1E. Proposed improvements include signalization, channelization and illumination of the intersection with minor changes to the vertical and horizontal alignment. Stormwater treatment and detention will also be implemented into this project. This project is listed #1 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
The Preliminary Engineering has been completed and all ROW has been acquired. Construction is planned to be in two phases with working days in late summer 2013 and spring 2014.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $4,300,000
Expenditures to Date: $1,000,000

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$3,250,000 STP(R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$ 750,000 RAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$ 300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
SEPA, Corps of Engrs, CLR/CAO, HPA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) $125,000

County Forces (Estimate) N/A
Rural Road Safety Program
CRP #911017

Construction Funding Year(s): 2013 / 2014

Project Narrative:
In 2011 the County received a total of $1,325,000 in Federal Grant funds to address county-wide road safety improvement in two (2) distinct areas – intersection safety and run-off-the-road crashes. An additional $600,000 in Federal Grant funds was secured in 2012. The main elements of the program focus on the installation of centerline and edge rumble strips, bridge freeze indicators, bridge approach guardrail improvements and selected intersection upgrades. The type and locations of the federally approved modifications are detailed below. This project is listed #2 on the 2013-2018 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Construction of Phase 1 (bridge guardrail and freeze indicators) began in June of 2013 and is considered substantially and physically complete. Construction of Phase 2 (install left turn lanes at the West Smith Rd. / Aldrich Rd. intersection) and Phase 3 (shoulder and centerline rumble strips and pavement markings) is scheduled for Fall of 2013. Construction in 2014 will consist of final paving and landscaping activities for Phase 2.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,860,000
Expenditures to Date: $1,100,000

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$1,845,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$15,000 (STIP 2013)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) $15,000
County Forces (Estimate) N/A

Project Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Estimated Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder &amp; centerline rumble strips with new centerline paint and recessed pavement markers</td>
<td>$525,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannegan Rd – 4.8 Miles – Hemmi Road to Polinder Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Bay-Lynden Rd – 10.3 Miles – SR 548 (Blaine Rd) to Lynden city limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Rd (west &amp; east) - 10.5 Miles - Waschke Rd to SR 542 (Mt. Baker Hwy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everson-Goshen Rd - 6.08 Miles - SR 542 (Mt. Baker Hwy) to SR 544 (Pole Rd)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slater Road - 6.2 Miles - Lk Terrell Road to the BNSF Railroad crossing (near Interstate 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Freeze Indicators</td>
<td>$51,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 bridge approaches and 4 road locations (Lake Whatcom Blvd, Hannegan, Birch Bay-Lynden, Slater, Hampton, Mosquito Lake Marine Drive, Everson-Goshen, Loomis Trail, Portal Way, Rock, West Badger, South Pass, N. Telegraph, North Pass, Rathbone)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardrail Upgrades</td>
<td>$524,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 bridge approaches and 4 road sites (Aldrich, W. Laurel, Kickerville, Northwood, Goodwin, Pangborn, Ten Mile (2), Stadsvold, Lake Louise, Lake Whatcom Blvd, Hannegan/Laurel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersection Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Smith Rd / Aldrich Rd - left turn lanes</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Bay-Lynden Rd / Berthusen Rd - signage updates and additions</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Estimated Costs: $1,860,000
Birch Bay Drive and Pedestrian Facility
CRP #907001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2016 / 2017

Project Narrative:
This project is located parallel to Birch Bay Drive from Cedar Avenue to the mouth of Terrell Creek, in Sections 30 and 31, T40N, R1E, and Sections 24 and 25, T40N, R1W. This is a 1.58 mile separated berm with pathway to encourage pedestrian use along Birch Bay Drive to support safety while improving non-motorized mobility. In addition, the project will provide mitigation for both beach erosion and roadway protection. This project is listed #3 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Phase I of the Feasibility Study was completed in 2006. Phase 2A (Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate) was completed in 2007, and updated in spring of 2013. Preliminary Engineering will begin in late 2013, RW acquisition in 2014/2015 and construction in 2016/2017. Additional funding sources will be pursued as they become available.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $11,450,000
Expenditures to Date: $150,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$2,827,300 (STP):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$327,300 secured; $2.5 million unsecured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$8,772,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
Whatcom County-Shorelines; WDFW-HPA, Army Corps of Engineers, DOE; Sec 404 Clean Water Act

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) TBD

County Forces (Estimate) $10,000
Lake Whatcom Boulevard
Pavement Rehabilitation and Stormwater Improvements
CRP #913002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2017/2018

Project Narrative:
This project is located approximately 1 mile east of Bellingham, in Sections 35 and 36, T38N, R3E. The work will involve stormwater and roadway improvements to a 1.6 mile section of Lk Whatcom Blvd between Cable Street and Strawberry Point, including: addressing stormwater quality issues, pavement rehabilitation down to subgrade, upgrades to pavement markings and signage. This project is listed #4 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Survey work with associated base map and R/W research will begin in 2014. Preliminary design will be initiated to evaluate R/W needs, permit requirements and overall project costs. Construction time frame will be contingent on addressing funding needs along with resolution of permitting and R/W issues.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $6,000,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | $0 |
| Funding Sources: | |
| Federal | $0 |
| State | $0 |
| Local | $6,000,000 (Grant funding will be sought) |

Environmental Permitting | SEPA, CLR/CAO, Shorelines |
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | To Be Determined |
County Forces (Estimate) | $50,000 |
Slater Road and Northwest Drive
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
The intersection of Slater and Northwest Roads in in Section 2 of T38N, R2E. This three legged intersection currently experiences delays due to the lack of channelization and stop control for left-turn movements. The first phase of this project is to analyze a range of solutions as well as their associated benefits, limitations and costs. This project is listed #5 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Traffic counts and warrants completed. Alternatives analysis in 2014. Design, permitting, R/W and construction time frames would be contingent on alternative(s) chosen.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $ Unknown
Expenditures to Date: $0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000 (STIP 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Lummi View Drive Bank Stabilization
CRP #

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located in Section 2, T37N, R1E. This project is listed #6 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program. This project will consist of repair and stabilization of a ocean bluff failure that threatens a section of Lummi View Drive.

Project Status: Survey and preliminary cost scoping to be performed in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $ Unknown</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $</td>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>SEPA, CLR/CAO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Sources:
- Federal $0
- State $0
- Local $10,000 (STIP 2014)
North Shore Road
Stormwater and Spot Improvements
CRP # 902007

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located in Sections 25 and 26, T38N, R3E. The work will involve improvements to a 2.87 mile section of the North Shore Road from the Bellingham City Limits to ‘Y’ Road, including: various spot improvements to address horizontal and vertical alignment deficiencies; spot safety upgrades, and stormwater quality treatment. This project is listed #7 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Selection of spot improvement locations with associated survey work, base map preparation and R/W research will begin in 2014. Preliminary design and construction time frames will be contingent on resolution of funding needs, along with permitting and R/W issues associated with the selected sites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$4,500,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$4,500,000 (Grant funding will be sought)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: SEPA, CLR/CAO, Shorelines
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): To Be Determined
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
# Gooseberry Point Pedestrian Project
**CRP #912017**

## Construction Funding Year(s): 2014

### Project Narrative:
The Gooseberry Point Pedestrian Project is located in Section 2, T37N, R1E and Section 34, T38N, R1E. This work, in fulfillment of the ferry lease obligation, involves the construction of pedestrian facilities such as sidewalks, separated paths, and/or shared-use shoulders, in addition to other non-motorized improvements. This project is listed #8 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

### Project Status:
Survey work has begun and selection of an engineering consultant for Alternatives Analysis & preliminary plans completed. Projects funds will be available for expenditure when funds of equal or greater value are matched by the Lummi Nation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$4,000,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$4,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Permitting
N/A

### Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
N/A

### County Forces (Estimate)
N/A

---

![Map of Gooseberry Point Project Area](image-url)
Point Roberts Transportation Improvements
CRP # 910002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014 / 2015

Project Narrative:
Point Roberts is located in T40N and T41N, R3W. The proposed improvements would be specific to area needs and the development of a project to be funded by the Pt. Roberts Transportation Benefit District. This project is listed #9 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
The Point Roberts Transportation Benefit District Advisory Committee has requested improvements to the shoulder of Gulf Road to provide non-motorized access between Lighthouse Park and Tyee Drive. Project scope and engineering in 2014, with construction in 2014 and 2015.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $300,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | $0 |
| Funding Sources: |
| Federal | $0 |
| State | $0 |
| Local | $300,000 (STIP 2014) |

Environmental Permitting: To Be Determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): To Be Determined
County Forces (Estimate): To Be Determined
East Smith Road Pavement Rehabilitation
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): 2017

Project Narrative:
This East Smith Road project is located between Everson-Goshen Road and State Route 542 in Section 25 of T39N, R3E and Sections 28, 29, 30 T39N, R4E. The work will involve the pavement rehabilitation of approximately 3.25 miles of roadway. This project is listed #10 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and construction to be completed in 2017.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $1,875,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | $0 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State $1,500,000 (2017 RAPP Funds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local $375,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: SEPA, ESA
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): N/A
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Slater Road Intersections
CRP # 910003

Construction Funding Year(s):
2015

Project Narrative:
This Slater Road project is located between Imhoff Road and Ferndale Road in Sections 31 and 32 of T39N, R2E. The work involves the additions of turn lanes on Slater Road at Imhoff and Ferndale Roads, as well as widening the half mile roadway section to current standards between the intersections. This project is listed #11 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and R/W to begin in 2014 with construction to be completed in 2015.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $2,740,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:       | $0         |
| Funding Sources:            |            |
| Federal                     | $1,120,000 (STP) |
| State                       | $0         |
| Local                       | $1,620,000 |

Environmental Permitting
ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
$200,000

County Forces (Estimate)
N/A
East Smith Road & Hannegan Road  
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s):  
TBD

Project Narrative:  
The intersection of East Smith and Hannegan Roads is located in Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, T39N, R3E. This project is listed #12 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program. This intersection currently experiences delays due to the lack of left-turn channelization on Smith Road. The first phase of this project is to analyze a range of solutions as well as their associated benefits, limitations, and costs.

Project Status:  
Traffic counts and warrants completed. Alternatives analysis in 2014. Design, permitting, RW, and construction time frames would be contingent on alternative(s) chosen

Total Estimated Project Cost:  
$ Unknown

Expenditures to Date:  
$0

Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000 (STIP 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting  
SEPA, ESA

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)  
N/A

County Forces (Estimate)  
N/A
Hannegan Road, Van Wyck Road to Hemmi Road
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This Hannegan Road project is located between Bellingham City Limits and Hemmi Road in Sections 32, 5, 8, and 17 of T40N, R3E and T39N, R3E. The work involves the pavement rehabilitation of approximately 4.4 miles of roadway. This project is listed #13 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and construction would be contingent on acquisition of 2015 RAPP funding. Grant application has been submitted. Project scored well in initial review.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,945,000
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $0
- State: $1,500,000 (RAPP 2015 Funds)
- Local: $445,000

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBA
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
West Badger Road, Sunrise Road to Markworth Road
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This West Badger Road project is located between Sunrise Road and Markworth Road in Sections 8 and 9 of T40N, R2E. The work involves reconstruction of approximately 2 miles of roadway, including realignment, widening, safety upgrades and water quality / quantity treatment. This project is listed #14 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and R/W could begin in 2016; however, the degree of project activity would be contingent on resolution of funding needs.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $ TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $0
- State: $0
- Local: $5,000 (STIP 2017)

Environmental Permitting: ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): TBD
County Forces (Estimate): N/A
Portal Way, Birch Bay Lynden Road to Faris Road
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This Portal Way project is located between Birch Bay Lynden Road to Faris Road in Sections 27, 35, and 36 of T40N, R1E. The work involves pavement rehabilitation of 2.85 miles of roadway. This project is listed #15 on the 201-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting and construction would be contingent on the resolution of additional funding needs. A Grant application has been submitted.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $ TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
Federal $0
State $0
Local $5,000 (STIP 2018)

Environmental Permitting ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) N/A
County Forces (Estimate) N/A
# Horton Road Connector, Northwest Drive to Aldrich Road

**CRP # Not Assigned**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Project Narrative:
This Horton Road Connector project is located between Northwest Drive and Aldrich Road in Section 2 of T38N, R2E. The work involves a ½ mile of new roadway alignment, along with all the associated permitting, storm water and R/W issues. This project is listed #16 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

## Project Status:
Design, permitting, R/W and construction would be contingent on the availability of additional grant monies coupled with traffic and development issues associated with the area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Funding Sources:
- Federal: $0
- State: $0
- Local: $5,000 (STIP 2016)

## Environmental Permitting
- ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

## Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
- TBD

## County Forces (Estimate)
- N/A

[Map of the area showing the project location]
**Lincoln Road II, Harborview Road to SR 548 (Blaine Road)**

**Reconstruction and New Alignment**

**CRP # Not Assigned**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** TBD

**Project Narrative:**
This Lincoln Road project, from Harborview Road to SR 548 (Blaine Rd), is located in Sections 18 and 19 of T40N, R1E. The work involves improvements to a 1 mile section that includes road reconstruction, new roadway alignment, safety upgrades, and storm water treatment. This project is listed #17 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design, permitting, R/W and construction time frames would be contingent on availability of addition grant monies to fund the project, as well as resolution of some key acquisition, access and wetland mitigation issues.

**Funding Sources:**
- Federal: $0
- State: $0
- Local: $5,000 (STIP 2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $ TBD</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Expenditures to Date: $0 |

**Environmental Permitting:** ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate):** TBD

**County Forces (Estimate):** N/A
Marine Drive, McAlpine Road to Alderwood Avenue
Reconstruction and Bike/Ped Facilities
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This Marine Drive project is located between McAlpine Road and Alderwood Avenue in Sections 15 of T38N, R2E. The work involves reconstruction of approximately ½ mile of roadway with emphasis on bike/pedestrian enhancements. This project is listed #18 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design, permitting, R/W and construction time frames would be contingent on availability of addition grant monies to fund the project.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
Federal $0
State $0
Local $5,000 (STIP 2018)

Environmental Permitting ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) TBD
County Forces (Estimate) N/A
Marine Drive, Alderwood Avenue to Bridge No. 172
Reconstruction and Bike/Ped Facilities
CRP # Not Assigned

**Construction Funding Year(s):** TBD

**Project Narrative:**
This Marine Drive project is located between Alderwood Avenue and Bridge No. 172 in Sections 15 of T38N, R2E. The work involves reconstruction of approximately ½ mile of roadway with emphasis on bike/pedestrian enhancements. This project is listed #19 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design, permitting, R/W and construction time frames would be contingent on availability of addition grant monies to fund the project.

**Total Estimated Project Cost:** TBD
**Expenditures to Date:** $0

**Funding Sources:**
- Federal: $0
- State: $0
- Local: $5,000 (STIP 2019)

**Environmental Permitting**
- ECS, BA, SEPA, CLR/CAO, Corps of Engrs

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**
- TBD

**County Forces (Estimate)**
- N/A
Larrabee Road Flood Prevention – Flood Prevention and Stream Restoration
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014

Project Narrative:
This project is located near the Bellingham city limits in Section 11, T38N, R2E. This is a project to provide fish passage, restore habitat, and reduce chronic flooding along a tributary to Bear Creek. This project is listed #20 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Project site is monitored routinely. Project scoping and design scheduled to begin in 2014 pending results of the ongoing monitoring program.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | TBD |
| Expenditures to Date: | $ 0 |

| Funding Sources: |
| Federal | $ |
| State | $ |
| Local | $50,000 (STIP 2014) |

| Environmental Permitting | To be determined |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | To be determined |
| County Forces (Estimate) | To be determined |
Potter Road - South Fork Bridge No. 148 Replacement
CRP #998027

Construction Funding Year(s): 2013 / 2014

Project Narrative:
This bridge replacement project is located in Sections 17 & 18, T38N, R5E. The existing single-lane bridge (14.5' wide & 243' in length) is Structurally Deficient and Functionally Obsolete. The replacement structure is a 360' two-span, pre-stressed and post-tensioned concrete girder bridge. Access will be maintained throughout construction as this is the only public access to the residential, agricultural and tribal community west of the river. The project is listed #21 on the 2014-2019 Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design and construction funds have been secured. Final design phase is at 85% complete. The Nooksack Tribe has agreed to submit for $1 - 1.5 million in additional BIA construction funds, which would lower the required Local Fund match if secured. Construction is proposed to start in 2013 depending on permitting and right-of-way acquisition. The construction duration is estimated at 2 + years due to fish windows and size of the project.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $9,600,000
Expenditures to Date: $1,150,000

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$7,700,000 BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$1,900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
BA, HPA, SEPA, Corps of Engrs, CLR/CAO, Shorelines, DNR

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) $100,000
County Forces (Estimate) N/A
Mosquito Lake Road / Canyon Creek Bridge No. 334 Rehabilitation
CRP # - Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located on Mosquito Lake Road at Canyon Creek in Section 27, T39N, R5E. This is a rehabilitation and sediment management project to reduce chronic flooding and debris accumulation at Bridge No. 334. The project is listed #22 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Final sediment transport study completed in May 2012. Conceptual design and alternative analysis ongoing.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $30,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$50,000 (STIP 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting | HPA, SEPA
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | TBD
County Forces (Estimate) | N/A
**Slater Road / Nooksack River Bridge No. 512 Painting**
**CRP # - 913005**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2015

**Project Narrative:**
This project is located on Slater Road at the Nooksack River in Section 6, T38N, R2E. This is a painting project to sandblast and repaint the 1957 steel truss bridge. In addition, the potential of an over-height vehicle detection and warning system will be analyzed. Additional funding may be sought for its installation. The project is listed #23 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
The project was awarded BRAC funding in 2013. Construction scheduled to begin in 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Total Estimated Project Cost:</strong> $1,810,000</th>
<th><strong>Funding Sources:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures to Date:</strong> $0</td>
<td>Federal $1,810,000 (pending BRAC award)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Permitting**
HPA, NEPA, County Shorelines

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**
None Required

**County Forces (Estimate)**
N/A
**Marine Drive / Little Squalicum Creek - Bridge No. 1 Rehabilitation**
**CRP #910017**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2014

**Project Narrative:**
This project is located near the Bellingham city limits in Section 8, T38N, R2E. This is a rehabilitation project to replace the bridge deck, strengthen the girders and cross beams, and remove the existing load restrictions on the bridge. The project is listed #24 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
The project was submitted for BRAC funding in May 2012. Construction pending acquisition of BRAC funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $3,000,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: $0</td>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Permitting:** HPA, NEPA

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate):** None Required

**County Forces (Estimate):** N/A
Hannegan Road / Nooksack River - Bridge No. 252 Scour Mitigation
CRP #911002

Construction Funding Year(s): 2015

Project Narrative:
This project is located just south of the Lynden city limits in Section 20, T40N, R3E. This is a rehabilitation project to mitigate scour on the existing bridge. This project is listed #25 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Program.

Project Status:

Total Estimated Project Cost: $274,000
Expenditures to Date: $40,000

Funding Sources:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$234,000 (BR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: HPA, SEPA, SEC 404, NEPA, County Shorelines

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None Required

County Forces (Estimate): None
South Pass Road / Saar Creek - Bridge No. 212 Replacement
CRP #911004

Construction Funding Year(s):

- 2014

Project Narrative:
This project is located southeast of Sumas in Section 17, T40N, R5E. This is a project to replace the existing 31 foot bridge with a 40 foot voided slab bridge. This project is listed #26 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
To be completed by County Forces in 2014.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $250,000
Expenditures to Date: 0

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$250,000 (STIP 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting
HPA, SEPA, SEC 404, County Shorelines

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)
None Required

County Forces (Estimate)
$120,000
Portal Way / Dakota Creek - Bridge No. 500 Seismic Retrofit
CRP #910001

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014

Project Narrative:
This project is located south of Blaine in Section 8, T40N, R1E. This is a seismic retrofit project to mitigate the risk of failure in the event of a seismic event. This project is listed #27 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design is complete. BRAC funding acquired. Permitting is ongoing. Construction scheduled for 2014.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $3,000,000
Expenditures to Date: $300,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$2,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: HPA, SEPA, SEC 404, NEPA, County Shorelines
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None Required
County Forces (Estimate): None
Jackson Road / Terrell Creek - Bridge No. 81 Replacement
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): 2016

Project Narrative:
This project is located near Birch Bay in Section 31, T40N, R1W. This is a project to replace the existing 62-foot functionally obsolete bridge. This project is listed #28 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design and permitting to begin in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$620,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Sources:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$620,000 (STIP 2015-2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None Required
County Forces (Estimate): To be determined
Stein Road / Dakota Creek Tributary - Bridge No. 91 Replacement
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located east of Blaine in Section 13, T40N, R1E. This is a project to replace the existing 50-foot bridge. This project is listed #29 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design and permitting to begin in 2016.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$10,000 (STIP 2016)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting | To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | To be determined
County Forces (Estimate) | To be determined
Mosquito Lake Road / Porter Creek - Bridge No. 141 Replacement
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located south of Welcome in Section 11, T38N, R5E. This is a project to replace the existing 31-foot bridge in order to mitigate ongoing scour and debris issues. This project also affords an opportunity to address geometric issues that arose from the emergency realignment of Mosquito Lake Road in 2004. This project is listed #30 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design and permitting to begin in 2017.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$10,000  (STIP 2017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting | To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | To be determined
County Forces (Estimate) | To be determined
N. Lake Samish Road / Lake Samish - Bridge No. 107 Rehabilitation
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located on Lake Samish in Section 27, T37N, R3E. This is a project to rehabilitate the deteriorating timber deck on the existing 250-foot bridge. This project is listed #31 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Project will be submitted for funding during the next BRAC grant cycle (estimated 2014)

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
Federal $0
State $0
Local $50,000 (STIP 2014)

Environmental Permitting: To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None required
County Forces (Estimate): To be determined
Hannegan Road / Ten Mile Creek - Bridge No. 236 Replacement
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s):
TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located on Hannegan Road between Central and Ten Mile Roads in Section 16, T39N, R3E. This is a project to replace the last 31-foot channel beam bridge on the Hannegan Road. This old design is not suited for the volume of truck traffic present on the Hannegan Road. This project is listed #32 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Project design will be completed in 2013. Construction funding will be sought once the design is complete.

Total Estimated Project Cost:  TBD
Expenditures to Date:  $0

Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$20,000 (STIP 2014)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting: To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None required
County Forces (Estimate): None
Roberts Road/Anderson Creek, Bridge No. 249
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located west of Deming in Section 19, T39N, R4E. This is a bridge replacement project. This project is listed #33 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Preliminary design and permitting to begin in 2017.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
Federal $0
State $0
Local $10,000 (STIP 2017)

Environmental Permitting To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) To be determined
County Forces (Estimate) To be determined
Massey Road/Sumas River, Bridge No. 291  
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located east of Everson in Section 5, T39N, R4E. This is a bridge replacement project. This project is listed #34 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Preliminary design and permitting to begin in 2016.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD  
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
- Federal: $0
- State: $0
- Local: $10,000 (STIP 2016)

Environmental Permitting: To be determined

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None required

County Forces (Estimate): To be determined

[Map of the area with relevant road and bridge information]
Mosquito Lake Road/N. Fork Nooksack River, Bridge No. 332
CRP # Not Assigned

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
This project is located east of Deming in Section 27, T39N, R5E. This is a preliminary engineering study on the existing bridge. This project is listed #35 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status: Preliminary analysis to begin in 2015.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $0

Funding Sources:
Federal $0
State $0
Local $50,000 (STIP 2015)

Environmental Permitting: To be determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate): None required
County Forces (Estimate): None
# Refurbish / Upgrade of the Whatcom Chief
## CRP #910012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Project Narrative:
The project involves the upgrade and preservation of the current ferry to Lummi Island, M/V Whatcom Chief. The project definition will address safety, accessibility, and reliability concerns associated with the approximately 50 year old ferry. This project is listed #36 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

## Project Status:
Opportunities for project funding will be reviewed as they become available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Funding Sources:
- **Federal**: $0
- **State**: $0
- **Local**: $10,000 (STIP 2014-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>None Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>None Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**M/V Whatcom Chief**
Ferry Dock Improvements  
CRP #912004

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014 - 2019

Project Narrative:  
This project includes improvements to the ferry docks. This project is listed #37 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:  
Design, permitting, and construction activities are ongoing

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $1,500,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | N/A |

| Funding Sources: | |
| Federal | $ |
| State | $ |
| Local | $1,500,000 (STIP 2014-2019) |

Environmental Permitting  
HPA, SEPA, CORPS 404, COUNTY SHORELINES

Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)  
None Required

County Forces (Estimate)  
N/A
Replacement of the Whatcom Chief  
CRP # Not Assigned

**Construction Funding Year(s):**  TBD

**Project Narrative:**
This project involves replacement of the current ferry to Lummi Island, M/V Whatcom Chief. This project is listed #38 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Opportunities for project funding will be reviewed as they become available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$350,000 (approx)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>None Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>None Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M/V Whatcom Chief**
Various Bridges Rehabilitation / Replacement
CRP #912007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014 - 2019

Project Narrative:
This item provides funding to address unanticipated bridge rehabilitation and/or replacement. It is listed #39 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

Project Status:
Design and construction to occur as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,200,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: N/A</td>
<td>Federal $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $1,200,000 (STIP 2014-2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Permitting | To Be Determined
Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | To Be Determined
County Forces (Estimate) | To Be Determined

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate times.
### Subdivision Overlays
**CRP # Not Assigned**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2016

**Project Narrative:**
This item addresses the placement of HMA (Hot Mix Asphalt) on County Roads in dense residential areas. Locations to be determined. This project is #40 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction to occur as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$800,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Structural Overlays
CRP # Not Assigned

| Construction Funding Year(s): | 2016 |

**Project Narrative:**
This item addresses the placement of HMA (Hot Mix Asphalt) on County Roads classified as major and minor collectors. Locations to be determined. This project is #41 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction of various roadways will be initiated in 2016 and extend through 2019.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $1,200,000 |
| Expenditures to Date: | |

**Funding Sources:**
- **Federal**: $0
- **State**: $0
- **Local**: $1,200,000 (STIP 2016-2019)

| Environmental Permitting | N/A |
| Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate) | N/A |
| County Forces (Estimate) | N/A |

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Right of Way Acquisition
CRP # Not Assigned

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2014-2019

**Project Narrative:**
This item addresses the unanticipated need for Right-of-Way that may arise during a given year that requires immediate action. This project is listed #42 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $120,000 / Yr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Federal | $0 |
| State   | $0 |
| Local   | $120,000/year (STIP 2014 - 2019) |

**Environmental Permitting**
To Be Determined

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**
To Be Determined

**County Forces (Estimate)**
N/A

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
## Unanticipated Site Improvements
**CRP # Not Assigned**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2014

### Project Narrative:
This Annual Construction Program item addresses the unanticipated project(s) that may arise during a given year that require immediate action due to safety concerns, environmental factors, traffic volumes, accident history, funding or grant availability and other issues not related to an existing program project. This project is listed #43 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

### Project Status:
Design and construction will be completed in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:  $1,800,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>Federal $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $1,800,000 (STIP 2014 thru 2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>To Be Determined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
## Roadway Frost Depth Detectors
### CRP # Not Assigned

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2014 - 2015

**Project Narrative:**
This item provides funding to address replacement of the County’s aging network of roadway frost depth detectors. These detectors are critical for implementing appropriate roadway restrictions to prevent structural damage following periods of deep frost. It is listed #44 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction to occur in 2014 - 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost: $100,000</th>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date: N/A</td>
<td>Federal $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local $100,000 (STIP 2014-2015)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</th>
<th>County Forces (Estimate)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Location of the new roadway frost depth detectors will be determined in 2014.
# Stormwater Quality Improvements

## CRP # Not Assigned

### Construction Funding Year(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Narrative:

This project varies in location, identification and prioritization to be addressed and reviewed through County Council. This project is listed #45 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

### Project Status:

Design and construction will be completed in 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$500,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding Sources:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$500,000 (STIP 2014-2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Environmental Permitting

To Be Determined

### Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)

To Be Determined

### County Forces (Estimate)

To Be Determined

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Non-motorized Transportation Improvements
CRP # Not Assigned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**
This program item addresses the need to identify and prioritize non-motorized projects for future consideration. Projects would include pedestrian and bike facilities (eg: sidewalks, trails, shoulder widening) in various locations around the county. This project is listed #46 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction will be completed in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$600,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Sources:**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$600,000 (STIP 2014 - 2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Permitting**
To Be Determined

**Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)**
To Be Determined

**County Forces (Estimate)**
To Be Determined

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
### Fish Passage Project
**CRP #912014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2016 - 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**
This project is for the design and construction of fish passage projects. This project is listed #47 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction will begin in 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$800,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>To Be Determined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Whatcom County Public Works
Project Narrative

Railroad Crossing Improvements
CRP # Not Assigned

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**
Locations to be determined. Identification and prioritization to be addressed. This project is listed #48 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction will be completed in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$300,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>- 0 -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$300,000 (STIP 2014 - 2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>To Be Determined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
### Neighborhood Traffic Calming
**CRP # Not Assigned**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2014

**Project Narrative:**
Locations to be determined. Identification and prioritization to be addressed. This project is listed #49 on the 2014-2019 Six Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction will be in 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$300,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Sources:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>$300,000 (STIP 2014-2019)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Permitting</th>
<th>To Be Determined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right-of-Way Acquisition (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Forces (Estimate)</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this program item, no map exists. Council review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Revenues (in millions)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$7,173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$7,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$7,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$7,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$7,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$7,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$7,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$7,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Revenues include all sources of revenue for each year.
Other includes $2.0 M for Flyway Lease Fund Paydown due in 2013, Prior to transfer to Fund 336 in 2014.

Includes $1.5 M transfer to new Lincoln Road Construction Fund (Project Budget).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cash Flow Projections ($ in millions)

Road Fund

ATTACHMENT "B3"

Whatcom County Public Works

8/26/2013

DRIVEWAY

EXPENDITURES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$1,111.96</td>
<td>$12,726</td>
<td>$3,447</td>
<td>$3,959</td>
<td>$71,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$9,925.90</td>
<td>$10,788</td>
<td>$3,535</td>
<td>$4,754</td>
<td>$72,354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$8,853.00</td>
<td>$11,807</td>
<td>$3,439</td>
<td>$4,349</td>
<td>$71,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$11,968.00</td>
<td>$11,985</td>
<td>$3,426</td>
<td>$4,263</td>
<td>$71,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$10,396.00</td>
<td>$13,987</td>
<td>$3,277</td>
<td>$4,211</td>
<td>$72,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>$14,991.00</td>
<td>$22,853</td>
<td>$3,472</td>
<td>$4,700</td>
<td>$72,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>$22,951.00</td>
<td>$20,961</td>
<td>$3,483</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$73,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>$26,566.00</td>
<td>$23,631</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
<td>$4,777</td>
<td>$74,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$22,437.00</td>
<td>$27,772</td>
<td>$4,303</td>
<td>$4,797</td>
<td>$75,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>$18,854.00</td>
<td>$30,562</td>
<td>$4,690</td>
<td>$4,906</td>
<td>$75,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$14,525.00</td>
<td>$31,924</td>
<td>$4,902</td>
<td>$5,032</td>
<td>$76,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$9,452.00</td>
<td>$36,707</td>
<td>$5,094</td>
<td>$5,159</td>
<td>$76,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>$7,979.00</td>
<td>$40,581</td>
<td>$5,209</td>
<td>$5,283</td>
<td>$77,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$10,802.00</td>
<td>$45,199</td>
<td>$5,341</td>
<td>$5,397</td>
<td>$77,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$11,027.00</td>
<td>$49,499</td>
<td>$5,456</td>
<td>$5,504</td>
<td>$77,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$11,161.00</td>
<td>$53,485</td>
<td>$5,566</td>
<td>$5,603</td>
<td>$78,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$11,769.00</td>
<td>$57,769</td>
<td>$5,669</td>
<td>$5,687</td>
<td>$78,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$11,176.00</td>
<td>$62,077</td>
<td>$5,701</td>
<td>$5,762</td>
<td>$79,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$11,272.00</td>
<td>$66,447</td>
<td>$5,766</td>
<td>$5,827</td>
<td>$79,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$11,327.00</td>
<td>$71,020</td>
<td>$5,822</td>
<td>$5,882</td>
<td>$80,288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funds Available for Capital Projects

Road Fund

Whitcom County Public Works

Attachment B-4

Road StIP Cash Flow Workshops 8 to 13-16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Road Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>FFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Bakerview Road (W)</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>MP 4.20</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>Pole Road (E)</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Pole Road (E)</td>
<td>Scott Ditch</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Cable Street</td>
<td>Strawberry Point Road</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Wynn Road</td>
<td>Old Marine Drive</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>Austin Street</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>Bakerview Road (W)</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Bridge #5</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>North Shore Road</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>MP 1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>Sudden Valley Campground</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Southern Ct (private)</td>
<td>South Bay Drive</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>North Telegraph Road</td>
<td>Sorenson Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>Kwina Road</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>Rural Avenue</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Shintaffer Road</td>
<td>Lincoln Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>Lindsay Road</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Drayton Harbor Road</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Drive</td>
<td>Elderberry Lane</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Van Wyck Road</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Yew Street Road</td>
<td>Spring Valley Dr (private)</td>
<td>Samish Way</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Axtom Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Beach Way</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Sucia Drive</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Goodman Road</td>
<td>Johnson Road</td>
<td>Meadow Lane</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>Lincoln Road</td>
<td>Drayton Harbor Road</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Gate 5 (SV)</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road</td>
<td>Hutchinson Creek</td>
<td>Middle Fork Bridge</td>
<td>3.97</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road</td>
<td>Township Line</td>
<td>North Fork Road</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road</td>
<td>North Fork Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>Olson Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Ferry Dock</td>
<td>Blizard Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Blizard Road</td>
<td>West Shore Drive</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Bakerview Road (W)</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Alderson Road</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Hovander Road</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Old Marine Drive</td>
<td>Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>Pangborn Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>Hovander Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>APA Road</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>Boundary Bay Road</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Drayton Harbor Road</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>Arnie Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Arnie Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road</td>
<td>Middle Fork Bridge</td>
<td>Township Line</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Pangborn Road</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>Pacific Highway</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Vista Drive</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Wiser Lake Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Birch Point Road</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Drive</td>
<td>Birch Bay Village Entrance</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>H Street Road</td>
<td>Axling Road</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>3.78</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>Sudden Valley Campground</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (W)</td>
<td>Nulle Road</td>
<td>Summerland Road</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (W)</td>
<td>Summerland Road</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (N)</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (W)</td>
<td>Old Garbage Dump Road</td>
<td>Hutchinson Creek</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>Lake Terrell Road</td>
<td>Olson Road</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

219
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Road Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>FFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Legoe Bay Road</td>
<td>Granger Road</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Siper Road</td>
<td>MP 0.81</td>
<td>Hopewell Road</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>Goodwin Road</td>
<td>North Pass Road</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>North Pass Road</td>
<td>Frost Road</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>MP 3.34</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Wiser Lake Road (W)</td>
<td>Ritter Road</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Markworth Road</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Goodwin Road</td>
<td>Sorenson Road</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>Gate 5 (SV)</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Lake Terrell Road</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Vista Drive</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Bruce Road</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>Teller Road</td>
<td>Boundary Bay Road</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Cain Lake Road</td>
<td>Skagit County Line</td>
<td>NE Cain Lk Rd</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Cain Lake Road (W)</td>
<td>NE Cain Lk Rd</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Cedarville Road</td>
<td>Goshen Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Ulrich Road</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>Ulrich Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Goodwin Road</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>Hopewell Road</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Hopewell Road</td>
<td>Siper Road</td>
<td>Goodwin Road</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Johnson Road</td>
<td>James Road</td>
<td>Boundary Bay Road</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Rainbow Road</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (N)</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (W)</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (E)</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>Southern Ct (private)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Legoe Bay Road</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>West Shore Drive</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Maplewood Avenue (W)</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Bakerview Road (W)</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Marine Dr / Edwards Dr</td>
<td>Gulf Road</td>
<td>Marina Drive</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Gulf Road</td>
<td>Roosevelt Road</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>McAlpine Rd</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road (W)</td>
<td>SR 9</td>
<td>MP 0.94</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Pole Road (W)</td>
<td>Ritter Road</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Old Samish Road</td>
<td>MP 2.51</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>R/R Crossing (C/L)</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>West Shore Drive</td>
<td>Legoe Bay Road</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>Airport Way</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Way</td>
<td>Jackson Road</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>H Street Road</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Axling Road</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Laurel Road (W)</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Laurel Road (W)</td>
<td>Aldrich Road</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>Lummi View Drive</td>
<td>MP 0.91</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Meadow Lane</td>
<td>Goodman Road</td>
<td>Roosevelt Road</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Road (W)</td>
<td>MP 0.94</td>
<td>Old Garbage Dump Road</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>North Shore Road</td>
<td>MP 1.00</td>
<td>Y Road</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>North Telegraph Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>Sumas Road</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Rural Avenue</td>
<td>Curtis Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Lindsay Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Ferndale Road</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>H Street Road</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Crape Road</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>Crape Road</td>
<td>Garrison Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>Road Name</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>FFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (N)</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (E)</td>
<td>Old Samish Road</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Seaplane Road</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>1.39</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Laurel Road (W)</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>Aldrich Road</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Lummi View Drive</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>Gooseberry spur</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Bancroft Road</td>
<td>Wynn Road</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Legoe Bay Road</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Silver Lake Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>Rock Quarry</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>Noon Road</td>
<td>Mission Road</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>Mission Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Boundary Bay Road</td>
<td>APA Road</td>
<td>Johnson Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>Enterprise Road</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Van Wyck Road</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>Hermi Road (E)</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Jackson Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Roosevelt Road</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Siper Road</td>
<td>SR 9</td>
<td>MP 0.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Seacrest Drive</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>H Street Road</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Alderwood Avenue</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Shintaffer Road</td>
<td>Birch Point Road</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Rathbone Road</td>
<td>Berthusen Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Curtis Road</td>
<td>Country Lane</td>
<td>Rural Avenue</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Goshen Road</td>
<td>Fazon Road</td>
<td>Cedarville Road</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Slotemaker Road</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>Slotemaker Road</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Harksell Road</td>
<td>Enterprise Road</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>Mackenzie Road</td>
<td>Baich Road</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>Cagney Road</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Lummi View Drive</td>
<td>Gooseberry Spur</td>
<td>Mackenzie Rd / Haxton Wy</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>Axton Road (W)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Nulle Road</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (W)</td>
<td>I-5</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Seacrest Drive</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Scenic Estates</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Silver Lake Road</td>
<td>Rock Quarry</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Sucia Drive</td>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>Beach Way</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Bancroft Road</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Country Lane</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Berthusen Road</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>West Main Street</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>Shintaffer Road</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Delta Line Road</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Breckenridge Road</td>
<td>Nooksack C/L</td>
<td>Sorenson Road</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Country Lane</td>
<td>Rural Avenue</td>
<td>Bancroft Road</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Custer School Road</td>
<td>Creasy Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>Harksell Road</td>
<td>Brookwood Drive</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>Pole Road (E)</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Van Wyck Road</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Lake Terrell Road</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>MP 2.07</td>
<td>Seaplane Road</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Laural Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Lincoln Road</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>0.05 m. west of Shintaffer Rd</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Olson Road</td>
<td>Aldegrove Road</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Pole Road (W)</td>
<td>Northwesi Drive</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>Road Name</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>FFG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Faris Road</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Beach Way</td>
<td>Lake Terrell Road</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>South Bay Drive</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Brannigan Creek</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Weidkamp Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>H Street Road</td>
<td>1.96</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Y Road</td>
<td>North Shore Road</td>
<td>Jensen Road</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>MP 4.20</td>
<td>Delta Line Road</td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>Rathbone Road</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Birch Point Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Village Entrance</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Cedarwood Avenue</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Kwina Road</td>
<td>Bridge #5</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Axton Road (W)</td>
<td>Paradise Road</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Porta l Way</td>
<td>Faris Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Roosevelt Road</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>Meadow Lane</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>Frost Road</td>
<td>Kendall Road</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>Airport Way</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>State Park (north gate)</td>
<td>Aiderson Road</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Berthusen Road</td>
<td>Tromp Road (city limits)</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Cottonwood Avenue</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>Balch Road</td>
<td>Kwina Road</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>Rainbow Road</td>
<td>Lake Terrell Road</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Sorenson Road</td>
<td>Breckenridge Road</td>
<td>North Telegraph Road</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Valleyview Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Haynie Road</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>Garrison Road</td>
<td>North Telegraph Road</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Britton Road</td>
<td>Emerald Lake Way</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Fazon Road</td>
<td>Goshen Road</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>Mission Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Lindsay Road</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>Kwina Road</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Old Samish Road</td>
<td>Lake Samish Drive (N)</td>
<td>MP 2.51</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Olson Road</td>
<td>Vista Drive</td>
<td>Aldergrove Road</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Portal Way</td>
<td>Brown Road</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Semiahmoo Drive</td>
<td>Birch Point Road</td>
<td>Elderberry Lane</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>South Bay Drive</td>
<td>Brannigan Creek</td>
<td>Park Road</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>Kendall Road</td>
<td>Silver Lake Road</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Gooseberry Spur</td>
<td>Lummi view Drive</td>
<td>Ferry Dock</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Enterprise Road</td>
<td>Dahlberg Road</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Lincoln Road</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>Bob Hall Road</td>
<td>Berthusen Road</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Paradise Road</td>
<td>Pole Road (W)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Samish Way</td>
<td>Old Samish Road</td>
<td>Galbraith Lane</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Samish Way</td>
<td>Galbraith Lane</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>1.96</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Van Dyk Road</td>
<td>Theil Road</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Weidkamp Road</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Y Road</td>
<td>Jensen Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Axton Road (W)</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>Brookwood Drive</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating</td>
<td>Road Name</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>FFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Enterprise Road (N)</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Everson Goshen Road</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Lakeway Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Terrace Avenue (N)</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Main Street</td>
<td>Bruce Road</td>
<td>Custer School Road</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Road</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Rock Road</td>
<td>Sumas Road</td>
<td>Nims Road</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (E)</td>
<td>MP 3.34</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Axton Road (W)</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>Aldrich Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Airport Drive</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Britton Road</td>
<td>SR 542</td>
<td>Emerald Lake Way</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Custer School Road</td>
<td>Main Street</td>
<td>Creasy Road</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Enterprise Road</td>
<td>Ferndale C/L</td>
<td>Harksell Road</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Haynie Road</td>
<td>Valleyview Road</td>
<td>Delta Line Road</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>South Pass Road</td>
<td>Nooksack C/L</td>
<td>Goodwin Road</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Sweet Road</td>
<td>Blaine C/L</td>
<td>Stadsvold Road</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Van Dyk Road</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Theil Road</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Alderson Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Austin Street</td>
<td>Lake Louise Road</td>
<td>Cable Street</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Baker Lake Road</td>
<td>Skagit County Line</td>
<td>MP 3.93</td>
<td>3.93</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Bruce Road</td>
<td>Bay Road</td>
<td>Main Street</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Hemmi Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Marina Drive</td>
<td>Edwards Drive</td>
<td>APA Road</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Pacific Highway</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Stadsvold Road</td>
<td>Haynie Road</td>
<td>Sweet Road</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Terrace Avenue (N)</td>
<td>Lakeway Drive</td>
<td>Cable Street</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Axton Road (W)</td>
<td>Aldrich Road</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Boundary Road (E)</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Haynie Road</td>
<td>Stadsvold Road</td>
<td>Valleyview Road</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Van Wyck Road</td>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bender Road</td>
<td>Boundary Road (E)</td>
<td>Visser Road</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Birch Bay Drive</td>
<td>Point Whitehorn Way</td>
<td>State Park (north gate)</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Cable Street</td>
<td>Terrace Avenue (N)</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>MP 0.91</td>
<td>Smokehouse Road</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>Halverstick Road</td>
<td>Boundary Road (E)</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Nulle Road</td>
<td>I-5</td>
<td>Skagit County Line</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Smith Road (E)</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Noon Road</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>APA Road</td>
<td>Gulf Road</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>Gulf Road</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Van Buren Road</td>
<td>Everson C/L</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Boundary Road (E)</td>
<td>Bender Road</td>
<td>Northwood Road</td>
<td>1.49</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Gulf Road</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>Smokehouse Road</td>
<td>Cagey Road</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Yew Street Road</td>
<td>Bellingham C/L</td>
<td>Spring Valley Dr (private)</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>Visser Road</td>
<td>Boundary Road (E)</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Delta Line Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>Haynie Road</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Nugent Road</td>
<td>Granger Road</td>
<td>Ferry Dock</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Park Road</td>
<td>South Bay Drive</td>
<td>SR 9</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Rainbow Road</td>
<td>Mountain View Road</td>
<td>Kickerville Road</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Grandview Road</td>
<td>Jackson Road</td>
<td>Blaine Road</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Lake Whatcom Boulevard</td>
<td>Strawberry Point Road</td>
<td>MP 2.07</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Smith Road (W)</td>
<td>Ferringa C/L</td>
<td>Northwest Drive</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Tyee Drive</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>Roosevelt Road</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 2013
### Whatcom County
### Priority Rating Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Road Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>FFC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Yew Street Road</td>
<td>Spring Valley Dr (private)</td>
<td>Tacoma Av (private)</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>Markworth Road</td>
<td>SR 539</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Hampton Road</td>
<td>Lynden C/L</td>
<td>UAB</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Loomis Trail Road</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Bob Hall Road</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>Delta Line Road</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Country Lane</td>
<td>Bancroft Road</td>
<td>Curtis Road</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>McAlpine Rd</td>
<td>Bennett Drive</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Kwina Road</td>
<td>Haxton Way</td>
<td>Lummi Shore Road</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Visser Road</td>
<td>Bender Road</td>
<td>Benson Road</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Scott Ditch</td>
<td>Lynden C/L</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Lincoln Road</td>
<td>0.05 m. west of Shintafer Rd</td>
<td>Harborview Road</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Sunrise Road</td>
<td>Birch Bay Lynden Road</td>
<td>Badger Road (W)</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Whatcom County Major Bridge Repairs, Replacements, and Rehabilitation for 2014 to 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>County I.D. Number</th>
<th>State I.D. Number</th>
<th>Bridge Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Feature or Road</th>
<th>Proposed Work</th>
<th>Proposed Date of Work</th>
<th>Bridge Length / spans - length</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Capital</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>8476200</td>
<td>Canyon Creek</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Rd</td>
<td>rehab and sediment control</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>80'</td>
<td>Design 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Federal</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>8031000</td>
<td>Nooksack River</td>
<td>Slater Rd</td>
<td>Painting the Steel Truss</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>246'</td>
<td>100% Federally Funded-Design 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Capital</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8321600</td>
<td>Little Squalicum</td>
<td>Marine Drive</td>
<td>Cap Beam Strengthening/Deck Rehab.</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>270'</td>
<td>Design in 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Federal</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>8268800</td>
<td>Nooksack River</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Scour Mitigation</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>320'</td>
<td>Construction 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Capital</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>8218400</td>
<td>Saar Creek</td>
<td>South Pass Rd.</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2-19'</td>
<td>Replacement with County Forces in 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Federal</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>8077600</td>
<td>Dakota Creek</td>
<td>Portal Way Road</td>
<td>Seismic Retrofit</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>335'/5-50',2-43'</td>
<td>100% funded-Construction 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Capital</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>8141000</td>
<td>Porter Creek</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>31'</td>
<td>Needs Funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Capital</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>8363700</td>
<td>Lake Samish</td>
<td>N.Lake Samish</td>
<td>Deck Rehab</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>250'/5</td>
<td>Design 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Capital</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>8476100</td>
<td>North Fork Nooksack</td>
<td>Mosquito Lake Rd</td>
<td>Rehab/Replacement Study</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>210'</td>
<td>Study in 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Capital</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>8434300</td>
<td>Sumas River</td>
<td>Massey Road</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>31'</td>
<td>Geotech Borings-2013 County Forces for replacement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Capital</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>8152200</td>
<td>Dakota Creek Trib</td>
<td>Stein Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>50' / 1-31', 1-19'</td>
<td>Design in 2016 - needs funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Capital</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>8205500</td>
<td>Ten Mile Creek</td>
<td>Hannegan Road</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>31'</td>
<td>Design 2014 - No Const. Funding Secured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Capital</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>8415900</td>
<td>Terrell Creek</td>
<td>Jackson Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>62'/2-31'</td>
<td>Design in 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Capital</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>8151900</td>
<td>Dakota Creek Trib</td>
<td>Custer School Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>31'</td>
<td>County Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Capital</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>8369000</td>
<td>California Creek</td>
<td>Valley View Road</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>31'/ 1</td>
<td>Needs Funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Capital</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>8247600</td>
<td>Anderson Creek</td>
<td>Roberts Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>69'/1-31', 2-19'</td>
<td>Needs Funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Capital</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>8247500</td>
<td>Anderson Creek</td>
<td>Goshen Rd</td>
<td>Replace Bridge</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>69'/1-31', 2-19'</td>
<td>Needs Funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Capital</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>8297700</td>
<td>Bertrand Creek</td>
<td>Birch Bay-Lynden</td>
<td>Replace Brdg / Widen Brdg</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>83'/2-22', 2-19'</td>
<td>Needs Funding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>County I.D. Number</th>
<th>State I.D. Number</th>
<th>Bridge Name</th>
<th>Intersecting Feature or Road</th>
<th>Proposed Work</th>
<th>Proposed Date of Work</th>
<th>Bridge Length / spans - length</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Maintenance</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>8049700</td>
<td>Red River</td>
<td>Slater Road</td>
<td>Abutment Repair</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>104'/5</td>
<td>Repair Abutments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Maintenance</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>8281700</td>
<td>Dakota Creek</td>
<td>N. Enterprise Rd.</td>
<td>Abutment Repair</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>18'/1</td>
<td>Replace Abutments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Maintenance</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>8001300</td>
<td>Lummi Is. Ferry Slp</td>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>Transfer Span Aprons/Misc</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>96'/1</td>
<td>Replace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Maintenance</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>7999600</td>
<td>Gooseberry FS</td>
<td>Lummi View Dr.</td>
<td>Transfer Span Aprons/Misc</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>70'/1</td>
<td>Replace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Maintenance</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>8364300</td>
<td>Fir Creek</td>
<td>South Bay Road</td>
<td>Scour Repair</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>Scour Repair-Grade Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Maintenance</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>8056800</td>
<td>Gallop Creek</td>
<td>Coal Creek Road</td>
<td>Scour Repair</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>65'/1-40', 2-12.5'</td>
<td>Permit Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Maintenance</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>8420700</td>
<td>Lenhart RD</td>
<td>Lenhart RD</td>
<td>Replace Bridge in kind</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>31'/1</td>
<td>Replace in kind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other M&O Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
RESOLUTION NO. __________

WHATCOM COUNTY SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FOR THE YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2019

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 36.81.121, Whatcom County is required to prepare and
adopt a Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program each year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 36.54.015, Whatcom County is required to prepare a
Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program each year; and

WHEREAS, following adoption of the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program, the
law required an annual review of the work accomplished under the program and a
determination of current transportation needs; and

WHEREAS, based upon the findings of the annual review, and after a public hearing, a
revised Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program shall be adopted; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 36.81.121, the Six-Year Transportation Improvement
Program and Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program must be consistent with the County
comprehensive plan pursuant to RCW 36.70A; and

WHEREAS, the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program attached hereto as Exhibit
“A” has been reviewed and determined to be consistent with the County’s comprehensive plan;
and

WHEREAS, the Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program attached hereto as Exhibit “B” has
been reviewed and determined to be consistent with the County’s comprehensive plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Whatcom County Council as follows:
1. That the Whatcom County Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program for the years
2014 through 2019, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A", including the capital
elements of the first six-years of the Fourteen-Year Ferry Capital Program, which is
attached hereto as Exhibit "B", is hereby adopted.

2. That the County Engineer is directed to file a copy of the same with the County Road
Administration Board and the State Secretary of Transportation.

APPROVED this ____ day of __________, 2013.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

_______________________________
Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_______________________________
Dan Gibson, Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor

_______________________________
Kathy Kershner, Chair of the Council
## Six Year Transportation Improvement Program

**From 2014 to 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Class</th>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
<th>Utility Code</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Federal Funding</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 07               | 1               | Birch Bay Lynneni Road / Portal Way 21580 / 33410  
|                  |                 |                         | 12    | 06           | S            | 0.30          | CN             | 5/1/2014 | STP(R) | 2655 | 485 | 3120 | 3070 | 50 | CE | 4/1/2013 |
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  
| 00               | 2               | Rural Road Safety Program  
|                  |                 | Various improvements on Rural Roads.  
|                  |                 |                         | 12    | 06           | S            | 0.30          | CN             | 6/1/2014 | Discretionary | 450 | 450 | 450 | 3070 | 50 | CE | 9/1/2012 |
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  
| 07               | 3               | Birch Bay Drive & Pedestrian Facility  
|                  |                 | 20010  
|                  |                 | from: Lorna Lane to: Cedar Avenue  
|                  |                 |              05, 08, 32, 06 | P       | 1.55         | TPCWST        |                | PE             | 1/1/2014 | STP    | 855 | 1200 | 1000 | 300 | 600 | 2050 | CE | Yes | 1/1/2016 |
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  
| 17               | 4               | Lake Whatcom Boulevard, Cable Street to Strawberry Point  
|                  |                 | 44120  
|                  |                 | from: 0.21 to: 1.71  
|                  |                 |              05, 07 | P       | 1.50         | TPCWST        |                | PE             | 1/1/2014 | STP    | 500 | 500 | 500 | 450 | 500 | 500 | CE |   
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  
| 16               | 5               | Slater Road & Northwest Drive  
|                  |                 | 14760 / 74050  
|                  |                 | from:  
|                  |                 |              03 | P       | 0.40         | TPCWST        |                | PE             | 1/1/2014 | STP    | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | CE |   
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  
| 08               | 6               | Lummi View Drive Bank Stabilization  
|                  |                 | 12780  
|                  |                 | from:  
|                  |                 |              03 | P       | 0.30         | TPCWST        |                | PE             | 1/1/2014 | STP    | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | CE |   
|                  |                 |                         |        |              |              |               |                | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |  

---

**Report Date:** September 10, 2013
## Six Year Transportation Improvement Program

**From 2014 to 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Class</th>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
<th>Utility Code</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Phase Start (mm/dd/yyyy)</th>
<th>Federal Funding</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>North Shore Road, Bellingham City Limits to Y Road 47051 from: 0.00 to: 2.87 Stormwater &amp; Spot Improvements</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PE RW CN</td>
<td>1/1/2017 3/1/2017</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Gooseberry Point Pedestrian Improvements 12790 / 12780 from: Mackenzie Road to: Batch Road Various Pedestrian Improvements</td>
<td>1.77</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>PE RW CN</td>
<td>6/1/2014 6/1/2014</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Point Roberts Transportation Improvements from: to: Project location to be determined in 2013.</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PE CN</td>
<td>1/1/2014 6/1/2014</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>East Smith Road, Everson Goshen Road to SR 542 55080 from: 4.98 to: 8.23 Pavement rehabilitation.</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PE CN</td>
<td>1/1/2017 6/1/2017</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Slater Road Intersections 14750 from: to: Install turn lanes at Imhoff Road and Fendall Road.</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PE RW CN</td>
<td>6/1/2014 6/1/2015</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>East Smith Road &amp; Hannegan Road 54080 / 55110 from: Intersection improvements.</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals**

- Federal Funding: 3500
- State Funds: 3000
- Local Funds: 2800
- Total Funds: 12750

**Hearing Date:**

**Adoption Date:**

**Resolution No.:**

**R/W Required Date (MM/YY):**

**Envr. Type:**

**Projects:**

- CE: Yes

**Report Date:**

September 10, 2013

Page 2
## Six Year Transportation Improvement Program

**From 2014 to 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project No.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Phase Start (mm/dd/yyyy)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Federal Funding</strong></td>
<td><strong>1st</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Federal Fund Code</td>
<td>Federal Cost by Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 13</td>
<td>PE 10/1/2015</td>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 14</td>
<td>PE 1/1/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 15</td>
<td>PE 1/1/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 16</td>
<td>PE 1/1/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 17</td>
<td>PE 1/1/2016</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 18</td>
<td>PE 1/1/2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Report Date:** September 10, 2013

**Page 3**

v. 5.7 - Supersedes previous editions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Class</th>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
<th>Utility Code</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Project Costs in Thousands of Dollars</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
<th>R/W Required Date (MM/YY)</th>
<th>Env. Type</th>
<th>Affected MPO/RTPO</th>
<th>Adoption Date</th>
<th>Hearing Date</th>
<th>Resolution No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lincoln Road - II, Harborview Road to SR 548 (Blaine Road)</td>
<td>26106</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2017</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Marine Drive, McAlpine Road to Alderwood Avenue 12790</td>
<td>4.43</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2017</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Marine Drive II, Alderwood Avenue to Bridge No. 172 12790</td>
<td>3.92</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2010</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Lamaze Road Flood Prevention 73800</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Potter Road / South Fork Nooksack River, Bridge No. 148 89600</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>7520</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td>3140</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mosquito LA Rd J Canyon Creek, Bridge No. 334 84190</td>
<td>12.65</td>
<td>C P T S W</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>NONWCCG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Title</td>
<td>Project Cost in Thousands of Dollars</td>
<td>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</td>
<td>Federally Funded Projects Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slater Road / Nooksack River, Bridge No. 312</td>
<td>1,210</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Drive / Little Squakum, Bridge No. 1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamann Road / Nooksack River, Bridge No. 252</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Pusey Road / Sear Creek, Bridge No. 212</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal Way / Dakota Creek, Bridge No. 500</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Road / Terrell Creek, Bridge No. 81</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date: September 10, 2013

v. 5.7 - Supersedes previous editions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional/Class</th>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Importance</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
<th>Utility Code</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Phase Start (mm/dd/yyyy)</th>
<th>Federal Funding</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Fed Funded Projects Only</th>
<th>R/W Required Date (MM/YYYY)</th>
<th>Envir. Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stein Road / Dakota Creek Tributary, Bridge No. 91</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2016</td>
<td>10 10 10 10 10 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32610</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>10 10 10 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mosquito Lk Rd / Porter Creek, Bridge No. 141</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2017</td>
<td>10 10 10 10 10 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>84199</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>10 10 10 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Lake Samish Road / Bridge No. 107</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>50 50 50 50 50 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>444170 55110</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>50 50 50 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hammeagan Road / Bridge No. 236</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>20 20 20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>55110</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roberts Road / Andeerson Creek, Bridge No. 249</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2017</td>
<td>20 20 20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>56210</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mossay Road / Sumas River, Bridge No. 291</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2016</td>
<td>20 20 20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>85760</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>20 20 20 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date: September 10, 2013

v. 5.7 - Supersedes previous editions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Project Costs in Thousands of Dollars</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Class</td>
<td>Project Number</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Total Length</td>
<td>Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Six Year Transportation Improvement Program**

**From 2014 to 2019**

**Report Date:** September 10, 2013

**Page 7**

v. 5.7 - Supersedes previous editions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>Project Costs in Thousands of Dollars</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIN/Federal Aid No.</td>
<td>Federal Funding Fund Source Information</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street/Road Name or Number</td>
<td>State Funding</td>
<td>Local Funds</td>
<td>Total Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning MP or Road - Ending MP or Road</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describe Work to be Done</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phase Start (mm/dd/yyyy)</td>
<td>Federal Funding</td>
<td>Federal Cost by Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 43</td>
<td>Structural Overlays</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>07</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 44</td>
<td>Right of Way Acquisition</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 45</td>
<td>Unanticipated Site Improvements</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>03</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 46</td>
<td>Roadway Frost Depth Detectors</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 47</td>
<td>Stormwater Quality Improvements</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 48</td>
<td>Non-motorized Transportation Improvements</td>
<td>01/01/2014</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various locations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Totals: 1200 1200 300 900

Totals: 120 120 20 20 20 60

Totals: 1800 1800 300 300 300 900

Totals: 100 100 50 50

Totals: 500 500 50 50 100 300

Totals: 600 600 100 100 100 300
### Six Year Transportation Improvement Program

**From 2014 to 2019**

**Agency:** Washington State Department of Transportation  
**Co. Name:** Whatcom Co.  
**City No.:** 0000  
**MPO/RTPO:** NONWCCG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Class</th>
<th>Priority Number</th>
<th>Project Identification</th>
<th>B. Bridge No.</th>
<th>Improvement Type</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Total Length</th>
<th>Utility Costs</th>
<th>Project Phase</th>
<th>Federal Funding</th>
<th>Fund Source Information</th>
<th>Expenditure Schedule (Local Agency)</th>
<th>Federally Funded Projects Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Fish Passage Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>Federal Fund Code (NTA)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CN</td>
<td>1/1/2016</td>
<td>Federal Cost by Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Railroad Crossing Improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>Federal Fund Code (NTA)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CN</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>Federal Cost by Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Neighborhood Traffic Calming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>Federal Fund Code (NTA)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CN</td>
<td>1/1/2014</td>
<td>Federal Cost by Phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals:**  
800 | 800 | 200 | 600

**Grand Totals for Whatcom County:** 18,086 | 3,465 | 38,163 | 59,714 | 18,052 | 12267 | 16,045 | 13,350

---

**Report Date:** September 10, 2013  
**Page:** 9  
**v. 5.7 - Supersedes previous editions**
Six Year Transportation Improvement Program
Instructions for Completing the Form

Complete the form for the six year program in accordance with the following instructions. Include all transportation-related projects regardless of location or source of funds.

Heading

Agency Enter name of the sponsoring agency.
County Number Enter the OFM assigned number (see LAG Appendix 21.44).
City Number Enter the OFM assigned number (see LAG Appendix 21.45).
MPO/RTPO Enter the name of the MPO (if located within urbanized area) or RTPO (if in the rural area).
Hearing Date Enter the date of the public hearing.
Adoption Date Enter the date this program was adopted by council or commission.
Resolution Number Enter Legislative Authority resolution number if applicable.
Amendment Date Enter the date this program was amended by council or commission.

Column Number

1. Functional Classification. Enter the appropriate 2-digit code denoting the Federal Functional Classification. (Note: The Federal Functional Classification must be approved by FHWA.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rural (under 5,000 population)</th>
<th>Urban (over 5,000 population)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00 - No Classification</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 - Interstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 - Interstate</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 - Freeways &amp; Expressways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 - Principal Arterial</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 - Other Principal Arterials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 - Minor Arterials</td>
<td></td>
<td>16 - Minor Arterial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 - Major Collector</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 - Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 - Minor Collector</td>
<td></td>
<td>19 - Local Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 - Local Access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Priority Numbers. Enter local agency number identifying agency project priority (optional).

3. Project Identification. Enter (a) Federal Aid Number if previously assigned; (b) Bridge Number; (c) Project Title; (d) Street/Road Name or Number/Federal Route Number; (e) Beginning and Ending Termini (Mile Post or Street/Road Names); and (f) Describe the Work to be Completed.

4. Improvement Type Codes. Enter the appropriate federal code number(s).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rural (under 5,000 population)</th>
<th>Urban (over 5,000 population)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 - New construction on new alignment</td>
<td></td>
<td>07 - Resurfacing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 - Relocation</td>
<td></td>
<td>08 - New Bridge Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 - Reconstruction</td>
<td></td>
<td>09 - Bridge Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 - Major Widening</td>
<td>10 - Bridge Rehabilitation</td>
<td>11 - Minor Bridge Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 - Minor Widening</td>
<td>12 - Safety/Traffic Operation/TSM</td>
<td>13 - Environmentally Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 - Other Enhancements</td>
<td>14 - Bridge Program Special</td>
<td>21 - Transit Capital Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 - Transit Operational Project</td>
<td>23 - Transit Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 - Transit Training/Admin</td>
<td>31 - Non Capital Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 - Non Motor Vehicle Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Funding Status. Enter the funding status for the entire project which describes the current status.

S - Project is 'selected' by the appropriate selection body & funding is secured.
P - Project is subject to selection by an agency other than the lead and is listed for planning purposes and funding has not been determined.

6. Total Length. Enter project length to the nearest hundredth mile (or code '00' if not applicable).

7. Utility Code(s). Enter the appropriate code letter(s) for the utilities that would need to be relocated or are impacted by the construction project.

C - Cable TV
G - Gas
O - Other
P - Power
S - Sewer (other than agency-owned)
T - Telephone
W - Water
Six Year Transportation Improvement Program
Instructions for Completing the Form

8. **Project Phase.** Select the appropriate phase code of the project.
   - PE - Preliminary Engineering, including Design (or Planning)
   - RW - Right of Way or land acquisition
   - CN - Construction only (or transit planning or equipment purchase)
   - ALL - All Phases from Preliminary Engineering through Construction
     (Use only in Years 4, 5, & 6)

9. **Phase Start Date.** Enter the month/day/year (in MM/DD/YY format) that the selected phase of the project is actually expected to start.

10. **Federal Fund Sources.** Enter the Federal Fund Source code from the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBI</td>
<td>Combined Border Infrastructure</td>
<td>5307</td>
<td>FTA Discretionary for Capital Expenditures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIA</td>
<td>Bureau of Indian Affairs</td>
<td>5309(Bus)</td>
<td>FTA Urban Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>Bridge Replacement or Rehab.</td>
<td>5309(FG)</td>
<td>Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBG</td>
<td>Community Development Block Grant (HUD)</td>
<td>5309(NS)</td>
<td>Fixed Guideways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMAQ</td>
<td>Congestion Mitigation Air Quality</td>
<td>5310</td>
<td>New Starts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO</td>
<td>TEA-21 Demo Projects (Selected)</td>
<td>5311</td>
<td>FTA Elderly/Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discretionary</td>
<td>Ferry Boat Discretionary, Public Lands Highway, Scenic Byways, etc.</td>
<td>5316</td>
<td>FTA Rural Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD</td>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
<td>5317</td>
<td>FTA JARC Rural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Interstate Construction</td>
<td>REV</td>
<td>FTA New Freedom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM</td>
<td>Interstate Maintenance</td>
<td>SRTS</td>
<td>- Safe Routes To Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPR</td>
<td>Indian Reservation Roads</td>
<td>STP(C)</td>
<td>- STP Statewide Competitive Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHIS</td>
<td>National Highway System</td>
<td>STP(E)</td>
<td>- STP Transportation Enhancements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3037</td>
<td>FTA Job Access/Reverse Commute</td>
<td>STP(L)</td>
<td>- STP Legislative Earmarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STP(S)</td>
<td>- STP Safety Including Hazard and RR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STP(R)</td>
<td>- STP Rural Regionally Selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STP(U)</td>
<td>- STP Urban Regionally Selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STP</td>
<td>- STP (WSDOT Use Only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. **Federal Cost.** Enter the total federal cost (in thousands) of the phase regardless of when the funds will be spent.

12. **State Fund Code.** Enter the appropriate code for any of the listed funds to be used on this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPP</td>
<td>County Arterial Preservation Program</td>
<td>PWTF</td>
<td>Public Works Trust Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAA</td>
<td>Route Transfer Program</td>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>Rural Arterial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(formerly City Hardship Assistance Account)</td>
<td>SCP</td>
<td>Small City Arterial Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP</td>
<td>Transportation Partnerships Program</td>
<td>SCPP</td>
<td>(formerly Small City Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP</td>
<td>Urban Arterial Program</td>
<td>FMSIB</td>
<td>Small Cities Pavement Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(formerly Arterial Improvement Program)</td>
<td>WSDOT</td>
<td>- Freight Mobility Strategic Invest. Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSMP</td>
<td>Sidewalk Program</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>- WSDOT funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(formerly Pedestrian Safety &amp; Mobility Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>- Any other unlisted state fund codes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. **State Funds.** Enter all funds from the State Agencies (in thousands) of the phase regardless of when the funds will be spent.

14. **Local Funds.** Enter all the funds from Local Agencies (in thousands) of the phase regardless of when the funds will be spent.

15. **Total Funds.** Enter the sum of columns 10, 12, and 14. (This will auto-total in the STIP software program.)

16-19. **Expenditure Schedule - (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th thru 6th years).** Enter the estimated expenditures (in thousands) of dollars by year. (For Local Agency use.)

20. **Environmental Data Type.** Enter the type of environmental documentation that will be required for this project. Environmental determination must be completed before the Right-of-Way/Construction phase(s) can be obligated. (This is required for Federally funded projects.)

   - EIS - Environmental Impact Statement
   - EA - Environmental Assessment
   - CE - Categorical Exclusion

21. **R/W Certification.** If Right of Way acquisition is required, enter R/W Certification Date, if known. (This is required for Federally funded projects.)
Exhibit B to the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Plan
Overview

This program provides a blueprint for the effective, efficient, and continuing operation of the Whatcom County Ferry System within existing financial constraints. Capital improvements are scheduled based on many years of experience operating and maintaining the system, while complying with applicable regulations.

Inevitably, priorities and available funds for the ferry system will change over the fourteen years projected in this program. Therefore, the intention of the program is to be a guide indicating long-range improvements and anticipated revenues and expenditures. Strict adherence is not required.

Enacted in 1975, Revised Code of Washington (RCW) 36.54.015 states “The legislative authority of every county operating ferries shall prepare, with the advice and assistance of the county engineer, a fourteen year long range capital improvement plan embracing all major elements of the ferry system. Such plan shall include a listing of each major element of the system showing its estimated current value, its estimated replacement cost, and its amortization period.”

Table 1: Ferry System Current and Replacement Values – 2011 meets applicable requirements, showing the current value, replacement cost, and amortization periods for the vessels and facilities. The current value of the M/V Whatcom Chief is the book value, calculated from the depreciated original construction cost and any depreciated improvements/major repairs. The facilities’ current value is book value; original cost less depreciation plus depreciated improvements.

RCW 36.81.121 (1) states “…the legislative authority of each county, after one or more public hearings thereon, shall prepare and adopt a comprehensive transportation program for the ensuing six calendar years….and for those counties operating ferries shall also include a separate section showing proposed capital expenditures for ferries, docks, and related facilities. Copies of the program shall be filed with the county road administration board and the secretary of transportation not more than thirty days after its adoption by the legislative authority…” Subsection (2) requires expanded information on how a county will spend all its money on the various facets of the transportation program. This RCW Section was enacted in 1961. The capital expenditure portion of Subsection (1) is satisfied by:

Table 2: Projected Revenues defines the known and/or anticipated sources of operating and capital project funding for the 14-Year Plan.

Table 3: Projected Expenditures includes all other expenditures on the system that meet Subsection (2) requirements. Operational expenditures are delineated between vessel and non-vessel costs. U.S. Coast Guard regulations currently
require the ferries to be dry-docked every two years, however to extend the life, improve reliability and protect our capital investment Whatcom County schedules dry-docking every year for its vessel. The landings are inspected regularly as required by the National Bridge Inspection Standards administered through the Washington State Department of Transportation. The inspection report helps identify and schedule major maintenance and replacement of these facilities.

This RCW section also provides the reporting requirement and timing of program submission, as well as establishing the annual update requirement.

Additionally, the Federal Highway Administration requires all agencies within a Metropolitan Planning Organization to develop and annually update the long range Transportation Improvement Plans and their Biennial Element. Whatcom County updates this 14-Year plan each year and incorporates the results into the Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program.

**Major Project Analysis**

Gooseberry Point dock improvements include dolphin replacement work which is in the preliminary planning stages for 2014 (est. $200,000). Electrical system upgrades and terminal painting which are in the preliminary planning stages for 2015 (est. $175,000). In 2017, preliminary plans are being developed for replacement of the approach span and transfer span decks (est. $300,000).

Lummi Island dock improvements include dolphin replacement and breakwater repair which are in the preliminary planning stages for 2014 (est. $200,000). In 2015 preliminary plans are being developed for electrical system upgrades and terminal painting (est. $175,000) and in 2016 preliminary plans are being developed for the replacement of the approach span and transfer span decks (est. $450,000).

**Major Maintenance/Reconstruction**

**Pile, dolphin & fender work:**
Major pile dolphin and fender work replacement is scheduled as funding and operational periods allow.

**Vessel dry-docking:**
US Coast Guard regulations require periodic inspections of all ferry vessels. In addition to yearly certifications, each vessel is required to be dry-docked every two years, with an underwater hull survey required as part of the annual certification between dry dockings. Whatcom County schedules dry-docking every year. The engine overhaul, vessel painting, hull repairs, and other major and minor repairs occur during dry-docking. Propulsion engine overhauls occur every third year. Generator engines are overhauled on a six-year cycle. Engines
are replaced every ten to twelve years. Every three to five years, a vessel survey is conducted to assess the vessel's overall condition, establish the fair market value, estimate replacement cost, and provide a detailed hull strength assessment. This survey is used in part to determine the requirements for hull plating and framing replacement, and is also a requirement of the current insurance carrier.

**Minor Maintenance**

General minor maintenance is continual on the ferry, landings, aprons, and waiting facilities. The costs and extent of the work is unpredictable and frequently, problems must be repaired immediately upon detection. Routine maintenance such as building painting and roof cleaning is more predictable and scheduled in advance.

**History of the Ferry System**

The ferry system is the only public transportation link for the majority of Lummi Island residents and vehicles to the mainland at Gooseberry Point.

Following is a brief chronology outlining the history of the Whatcom County Ferry System.

**YEAR EVENT**

1926 Lummi Shore Road from Bellingham was completed and a ferry, the Central, owned by Whatcom County and large enough to hold six small Model-T Fords started making scheduled runs between Lummi Island and Gooseberry Point.
1929 The slightly larger Chief Kwina replaces the Central.
1950 Gooseberry Point terminal built.
1962 The M/V Whatcom Chief begins service.
1978 Lummi Island terminal is relocated.
1982 New lift mechanism installed on transfer span at Lummi Island. Gooseberry Point pier refurbished
1987 Gooseberry Point Transfer span, wing walls and dolphins replaced
1997 Major refurbishment of Gooseberry point landing accomplished
2002 20-Year Plan Phase 1 Process and report completed.
2005 Major Status Report on Ferry System
2006 Lummi Island Dock preservation project (Bearing Seats Rebuild). Major corrosion repair to vessel hull. Completed design package for a 35-car replacement vessel. Completed design package for urgent electrical/structural terminal repairs. First Rate Increase in 5 years.
2008 Rate Increase
2009 Rate adjustment
2009  Emergency wing wall replacement on Lummi Island
2010  Emergency wing wall replacement on Lummi Island
2011  Rate increase and long term lease with the Lummi Nation
2012  Planning and design for the remote control installation at Lummi Island and the wing wall replacement at Gooseberry Point.
2013  Gooseberry Point terminal wooden wingwalls replaced with modern steel-pile supported wingwalls.
2013  Lummi Island terminal transfer span and apron remote control system installed.
## FERRY SYSTEM CURRENT AND REPLACEMENT VALUES - 2011

### VESSELS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Statistics</th>
<th>M/V Whatcom Chief</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH (ft)</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAM (ft)</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLACEMENT (tons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR BUILT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY -- Passengers</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY -- Cars</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT INSURED VALUE - 2011</td>
<td></td>
<td>$950,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CURRENT VALUE - 2011(1)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$950,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Replacement Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY -- Passengers</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY -- Cars</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACEMENT VALUE - 2011(2)</td>
<td>$4,840,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL - REPLACEMENT VALUE - 2011</strong></td>
<td>$4,840,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FACILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>YEAR BUILT</th>
<th>REPLACE YEAR</th>
<th>CURRENT BOOK VALUE(4)</th>
<th>REPLACEMENT VALUE - 200g(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lummii Island Landing</td>
<td>Transfer Span</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$195,000</td>
<td>$1,990,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dock</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolphins/Wingwall(3)</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$485,000</td>
<td>$1,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parking Lots</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2045</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Passenger Waiting/Office</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal - Lummii Island Landing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$763,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,210,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Point Landing</td>
<td>Transfer Span</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>$445,000</td>
<td>$2,200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dock</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>$87,000</td>
<td>$590,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North and South Wingwalls</td>
<td>2009, 2010</td>
<td>2037, 2038</td>
<td>$326,000</td>
<td>$326,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolphins/Wingwall(3)</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>$640,000</td>
<td>$1,750,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal - Gooseberry Point Landing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,498,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,866,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL FACILITIES VALUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$2,261,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$9,076,000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL VESSEL &amp; FACILITIES VALUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,211,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$13,916,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

1. Depreciated Columbia Sentinel Engineers (2011) Value plus Depreciated Improvements
2. Appreciated Columbia Sentinel Engineers (2011) Replacement Value
3. Replace with Steel Piling
4. Estimated using a 40-year life and straight-line depreciation (including depreciated improvements)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Punch Card Fares (3)</td>
<td>$1,085</td>
<td>$1,377</td>
<td>$1,175</td>
<td>$1,202</td>
<td>$1,231</td>
<td>$1,261</td>
<td>$1,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Fares (4)</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Memo 55% of Operating Cost) (1)</td>
<td>1,356</td>
<td>1,721</td>
<td>1,469</td>
<td>1,502</td>
<td>1,539</td>
<td>1,577</td>
<td>1,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFT Deficit Subsidy</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Road Fund Subsidy</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td>1,424</td>
<td>1,225</td>
<td>1,251</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>1,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>2,611</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td>2,839</td>
<td>2,838</td>
<td>2,904</td>
<td>3,032</td>
<td>3,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures (2)</td>
<td>2,924</td>
<td>3,514</td>
<td>3,172</td>
<td>3,080</td>
<td>2,845</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>2,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Unfunded</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>(119)</td>
<td>(121)</td>
<td>(122)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2025</th>
<th>2026</th>
<th>2027</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Punch Card Fares</td>
<td>$1,325</td>
<td>$1,358</td>
<td>$1,392</td>
<td>$1,427</td>
<td>$1,464</td>
<td>$1,504</td>
<td>$1,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Fares</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Memo 55% of Operating Cost) (1)</td>
<td>1,657</td>
<td>1,697</td>
<td>1,740</td>
<td>1,784</td>
<td>1,830</td>
<td>1,880</td>
<td>1,924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFT Deficit Subsidy</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Road Fund Subsidy</td>
<td>1,437</td>
<td>1,482</td>
<td>1,533</td>
<td>1,585</td>
<td>1,623</td>
<td>1,678</td>
<td>1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>3,239</td>
<td>3,324</td>
<td>3,418</td>
<td>3,514</td>
<td>3,598</td>
<td>3,703</td>
<td>3,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures (2)</td>
<td>3,051</td>
<td>3,122</td>
<td>3,198</td>
<td>3,275</td>
<td>3,356</td>
<td>3,443</td>
<td>3,520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: After Subtracting the MVFT Deficit Subsidy. Budgeted for 57% fare recovery based on historical results.
Note 2: As Shown On Table 2, including capital expenditures.
Note 3: Equal to 80% of Fares
Note 4: Equal to 20% of Fares
# Lummi Island Ferry 14-Year Capital Program

All in 000’s Table 2 Expenditures 2014-2027 Page 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>1,019</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>1,060</td>
<td>1,081</td>
<td>1,103</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td>1,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel &amp; Operating Supplies</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Vessel Operations</strong></td>
<td>1,922</td>
<td>1,971</td>
<td>2,022</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,127</td>
<td>2,182</td>
<td>2,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lots</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Staging Areas</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td>2,524</td>
<td>3,164</td>
<td>2,722</td>
<td>2,780</td>
<td>2,845</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>2,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capital Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Vessel Upgrades</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Capital Program Costs</strong></td>
<td>400</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Costs</strong></td>
<td>2,924</td>
<td>3,514</td>
<td>3,172</td>
<td>3,080</td>
<td>2,845</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>2,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>2021</td>
<td>2022</td>
<td>2023</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td>2027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>1,171</td>
<td>1,194</td>
<td>1,218</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>1,267</td>
<td>1,292</td>
<td>1,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel &amp; Operating Supplies</td>
<td>824</td>
<td>849</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>927</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Vessel Operations</td>
<td>2,297</td>
<td>2,357</td>
<td>2,418</td>
<td>2,481</td>
<td>2,546</td>
<td>2,609</td>
<td>2,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lots</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging Areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Pt.</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Operating Expenses</td>
<td>3,051</td>
<td>3,122</td>
<td>3,198</td>
<td>3,275</td>
<td>3,356</td>
<td>3,443</td>
<td>3,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Vessel Upgrades</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Point</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lummi Island</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Capital Program Costs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Costs</td>
<td>3,051</td>
<td>3,122</td>
<td>3,198</td>
<td>3,275</td>
<td>3,356</td>
<td>3,443</td>
<td>3,520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Intro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/08/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procisor:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/11/13</td>
<td>Committee; Council</td>
<td></td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TITLE OF DOCUMENT: 2013 Supplemental Budget Request #11

## ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance, Memoranda & Budget Modification Requests

- **SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
- **SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
- **Should Clerk schedule a hearing?** ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
- **Requested Date:**

## SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE: (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

Supplemental #11 requests funding from the General Fund:

1. To appropriate $13,000 in Cooperative Extension to fund Strengthening Families Program from Health Department contract proceeds.

## COMMITTEE ACTION:

## COUNCIL ACTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related County Contract #:</th>
<th>Related File Numbers:</th>
<th>Ordinance or Resolution Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
ORDINANCE NO.
AMENDMENT NO. 11 OF THE 2013 BUDGET

WHEREAS, the 2013-2014 budget was adopted November 20, 2012; and,
WHEREAS, changing circumstances require modifications to the approved 2013-2014 budget; and,
WHEREAS, the modifications to the budget have been assembled here for deliberation by the Whatcom County Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the 2013-2014 Whatcom County Budget Ordinance #2012-048 is hereby amended by adding the following additional amounts to the 2013 budget included therein:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Revenues</th>
<th>Net Effect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Extension</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Supplemental</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADOPTED this ___ day of __________________, 2013.

ATTEST:

Dana Brown-Davis, Council Clerk

Kathy Kershner, Chair of the Council

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

( ) Approved        ( ) Denied

Jack Louws, County Executive

Date: ___________________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Fund</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Increased Expenditure (Decrease)</th>
<th>(Increased) Revenue</th>
<th>Net Effect to Fund Balance (Increase) Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Extension</td>
<td>To fund Strengthening Families program from Health Dept contract proceeds.</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Supplemental</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>(13,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplemental Budget Request

Cooperative Extension

Suppl ID # 1590   Fund 1   Cost Center 2003   Originator: Drew Betz

Expenditure Type: One-Time   Year 1 2013   Add'l FTE   Add'l Space   Priority 1

Name of Request: Strengthening Families

X

Department Head Signature (Required on Hard Copy Submission)

Sept 9, 2013

Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Description</th>
<th>Amount Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Extra Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>Social Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Worker's Comp-Interfund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6320</td>
<td>Office &amp; Op Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140</td>
<td>Meeting Refreshments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8301</td>
<td>Operating Transfer In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request Total $0

1a. Description of request:
WSU Whatcom County Extension will coordinate and deliver the Strengthening Families Program for Parents and Youth 10-14 Years (SFP 10-14) to families in selected locations in the county. The program is delivered in 7 sessions at each location. Each series takes place in the evening at a host school. Dinner is included. Each session has 3 distinct lessons, an hour for each parent, youth, and family. The youth and parents meet separately for the first hour and then the families meet together for the second hour.

1b. Primary customers:
Families with 10-14 year old youths. Families are broadly defined. Foster parents, relatives caregivers, step families and birth parents are all invited.

2. Problem to be solved:
The Whatcom County Substance Abuse Prevention Program has identified Family Management Programs for families with middle school aged children as a top priority for funding. We have already signed an Interdepartmental Funds Transfer Agreement with the Health Department.

3a. Options / Advantages:
WSU Whatcom County Extension has been providing this service since 2003. We moved the contract to Whatcom County funding in 2008. There are no alternatives to this high quality program in Whatcom County. This program has a proven track record here and families trust its quality. The Health Department has requested that we expand the program to serve families in all seven school districts.

3b. Cost savings:
Washington Public Policy Institute and the Prevention Research Center at Penn State University consider $6000 per participating youth a reasonable estimate for cost savings from substance abuse related crimes over a lifetime. We anticipate that 25-30 youth will compete the program, resulting in a possible savings of up to $180,000 for this program in a three month period.

Monday, September 09, 2013
Supplemental Budget Request
Cooperative Extension

Status: Pending

Supp# ID # 1590  Fund 1  Cost Center 2003  Originator: Drew Betz

4a. Outcomes:
We will measure the following:

1. Weekly attendance for all participants
2. Pre and post program measures for all adults and youth participating
3. Implementation details, costs of meals, volunteer time, etc.
4. Demographics of the participants

4b. Measures:
All of our evaluation data is sent to the state SFP office at WSU for analysis upon completion of the program.
An outcome report is prepared for each series and an aggregated report is completed at the end of the 3
classes. The demographic data and attendance is entered onto a data management website by our
coordinator as required by the contract with the Health Department. That data is entered monthly while the
services are being delivered.

5a. Other Departments/Agencies:
Whatcom County Health Department funds this program to support the county Substance Abuse Prevention
Plan. Our partners for this quarter are Ferndale Community Resources, Ferndale School District and
Bellingham School District. Families in each program will provide positive impact on their own kids and the
youth who associate with them. It will reduce negative behaviors and support pro-social behavior in parents
and youth in and out of school.

5b. Name the person in charge of implementation and what they are responsible for:

6. Funding Source:
Whatcom County Health Department $55,000 from September 1, 2013 - August 31, 2014. We will be using
using $13,000 of this in the last quarter of 2013.
**WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL AGENDA BILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEARANCES</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date Received in Council Office</th>
<th>Agenda Date</th>
<th>Assigned to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Originator</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>8/27/13</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/24/13</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division Head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10/8/13</td>
<td>Finance/Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. Head</td>
<td></td>
<td>8/28/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosecutor</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/10/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing/Budget</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/12/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/17/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TITLE OF DOCUMENT:**

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Ordinance

**SEPA review required?** ( ) Yes ( ) NO
**SEPA review completed?** ( ) Yes ( ) NO

**Should Clerk schedule a hearing?** ( ) Yes ( x ) NO

**REQUESTED DATE:**

**SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:** (If this item is an ordinance or requires a public hearing, you must provide the language for use in the required public notice. Be specific and cite RCW or WCC as appropriate. Be clear in explaining the intent of the action.)

The Public Works Department no longer wants to maintain petty cash funds for Engineering Services, Road Design/Construction, and ER&R.

**COMMITTEE ACTION:**

**COUNCIL ACTION:**

**Related County Contract #:**

**Related File Numbers:**

**Ordinance or Resolution Number:**

**Please Note:** Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County's website at: [www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council](http://www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council).
MEMORANDUM

MEMO TO: The Honorable Jack Louws, County Executive, and Honorable Members of the Whatcom County Council

THROUGH: Frank M. Abart, Public Works Director

FROM: Shonda Shipman, Public Works Accounting Supervisor

DATE: August 28, 2013

SUBJECT: Ordinance to close the Petty Cash funds for Road Engineering, Road Design/Construction and ER&R.

Requested Action:
Recommend approval of an ordinance to close the Road Engineering, Road Design/Construction, and ER&R petty cash funds.

Background and Purpose:
Public Works requests the closure of the petty cash funds maintained by Road Engineering, Road Design/Construction, and ER&R. There is not sufficient activity to warrant the need for these funds.

Information:
Public Works requests the closure of the above listed petty cash funds. The level of activity in these funds has decreased enough to not warrant having the funds. The current petty cash fund in Public Works Administration will provide funds for Road Design/Construction and ER&R when required. The need for a petty cash fund in Road Engineering has been eliminated. This is to request the closure of these petty cash funds.

Enc.
ORDINANCE NO. ________

REPEALING ORDINANCES 2009-045, 2006-350, AND 87-19 ESTABLISHING PETTY CASH REVOLVING FUNDS FOR PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING SERVICES, ROAD DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION, AND ER&R FUNDS

WHEREAS, Whatcom County Ordinances 2009-045, 2006-350, and 87-19 established a petty cash fund for Public Works Engineering Services, Road Design/Construction and ER&R funds;

WHEREAS, the petty cash funds for Public Works Engineering Services was set at One Hundred Dollars ($100.00), for Public Works Road Design/Construction was set at One Hundred Dollars ($100.00), and for Public Works ER&R was set at Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00); and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department no longer desires to maintain these petty cash funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Whatcom County Council that the Public Works Engineering Services and Road Design/Construction Petty Cash Revolving Funds shall be closed and Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) be returned to the Road Fund, and ER&R Petty Cash Revolving Fund shall be closed and Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) be returned to the ER&R Fund.

ADOPTED this ______ day of ____________, 20__.

ATTEST:

WHATCOM COUNTY COUNCIL
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council
Kathy Kershner, Council Chair

WHATCOM COUNTY EXECUTIVE
APPROVED AS TO FORM:
WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Daniel Gibson, Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor
Jack Louws, County Executive

( ) Approved ( ) Denied

Date Signed: ___________________
Resolution adopting the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP), 2014-2019

ATTACHMENTS:
- Resolution
- Six-Year WRIP, 2014-2019
- Project Narratives

SEPA review required? ( ) Yes ( X ) NO
SEPA review completed? ( ) Yes ( ) NO
Should Clerk schedule a hearing? ( X ) Yes ( ) NO
Requested Date: October 8, 2013 (public hearing required under RCW 86.15.120)

SUMMARY STATEMENT OR LEGAL NOTICE LANGUAGE:
Resolution by the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors adopting the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program (WRIP) for 2014-2019. The adoption by resolution is pursuant to the Revised Code of Washington (RCW 86.15.110).

COMMITTEE ACTION:  

COUNCIL ACTION:  

Related County Contract #:  
Related File Numbers:  
Ordinance or Resolution Number:

Please Note: Once adopted and signed, ordinances and resolutions are available for viewing and printing on the County’s website at: www.co.whatcom.wa.us/council.
MEMORANDUM

To: The Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors, and The Honorable Jack Louws, Whatcom County Executive

Through: Frank M. Abart, Director

From: Chris Brueske, P.E., Assistant Director

Date: September 11, 2013

Re: Resolution adopting the Six-Year Water Resource Improvement Program, 2014 – 2019

Enclosed for your review and consideration is a Resolution adopting the Six-Year Water Resource Improvement Program (WRIP) for 2014 – 2019.

Requested Action
Public Works respectfully requests that the Board of Supervisors hold a public hearing on October 8, 2013 and subsequently adopt the attached resolution.

Background and Purpose
Public Works has developed the Six-Year WRIP to outline future capital work for River & Flood, Stormwater, BBWARM, and Natural Resources. Adoption of a resolution outlining flood control or storm water improvements is required for the FCZD by RCW 86.15.110. In addition to complying with this statute, the WRIP is a strategic planning tool and provides an opportunity for public input on the proposed capital work program.

Funding Amount and Source
Cost estimates shown in the WRIP are for planning purposes only. The WRIP is not a budget document and does not authorize expenditures. The WRIP will be updated annually to show changes in cost estimates, revenues, grants, and project phasing.

Please contact Chris Brueske at extension 50693 if you have any questions or concerns regarding this document.
PROPOSED BY: _________________
SPONSORED BY: Public Works
INTRODUCED: _________________

RESOLUTION NO. ____________

(A Resolution of the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors)

WHATCOM COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL ZONE DISTRICT
SIX-YEAR WATER RESOURCES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FOR THE YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2019

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, flood control or storm water control improvements may be extended, enlarged, acquired, or constructed by a zone pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, Whatcom County Public Works Department on behalf of the Flood Control Zone District has prepared a Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program for adoption; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.120, the supervisors shall hold a public hearing prior to adopting the resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program attached hereto as Exhibit “A” has been reviewed and determined to be consistent with the County’s comprehensive plan and is consistent with the following plans:

- Lower Nooksack River Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan, October 1999
- Canyon Creek Alluvial Fan Risk Assessment, September 2003
- Jones Creek Debris Flow Study, March 2004
- WRIA 1 Salmon Recovery Plan, October 2005
- Lake Whatcom Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, March 2008
- Birch Bay Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, July 2006
- Swift Creek Sediment Management Action Plan, July 2013; and

Page 1
WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, for constructed improvements the preliminary engineering studies are on file with the Whatcom County Public Works Department; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to RCW 86.15.110, the estimated cost of the acquisition or construction of the improvement, together with supporting data is included in the Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the improvements will benefit one or more zones, subzones and the county as a whole;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Board of Supervisors as follows:

1. That the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District Six-Year Water Resources Improvement Program for the years 2014 through 2019, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, is hereby adopted.

APPROVED this _____ day of __________, 2013.

ATTEST:                                    FCZD Board of Supervisors
Dana Brown-Davis, Clerk of the Council     WHATCOM COUNTY, WASHINGTON
Kathy Kershner, Chair of the FCZD

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

__________________________
Daniel L. Gibson, Chief Civil Deputy Prosecutor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Database ID No.</th>
<th>RES</th>
<th>Previous Expenditures</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>2015</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Groundwater Storage (CP-05, CP-08): Drainage system improvements and water quality improvements</td>
<td>07-001</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$120,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Academy Road water line and culvert (CP-13): Drainage system improvements, water quality improvements, and water quality treatment improvements</td>
<td>07-002</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$90,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ceder Hill's/Foulk (CP-05, CP-16): Install rain gardens, filter rafts, and swales</td>
<td>07-003</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$70,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agate Heights Estate/Rowe Lane (CP-01, CP-12): System upgrades to eliminate water quality (bioretention sources, reduce ditch erosion)</td>
<td>07-004</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bayley Cove (CP-01, CP-13): Pasture and riparian buffer</td>
<td>07-005</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sudden Valley (CP-01, CP-16): Drainage system improvements and water quality treatment improvements</td>
<td>07-006</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Silver Beach (CP-01, CP-04): Aerial survey</td>
<td>07-007</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Project Design (2017): Project location not yet specified</td>
<td>07-008</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000 BBA/WWM</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. This program is shown in planning level cost estimates. The Six-Year WRIP is not a budget document and does not authorize expenditures.
2. RES = Preliminary Engineering, RW = Property acquisition, CH = Construction.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Detailed Description</th>
<th>RES</th>
<th>Previous Expenditure</th>
<th>2014</th>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017 - 2019</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Miralete Acquisition - Acquire properties in expectation flood loss area</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$17,500.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$40,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$30,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>$TBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FEMA/State grant</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$440,000.00, FEMA/State grant</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$30,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Canyon Creek Restoration - Line embankment and construction of 13 engineered lagorts</td>
<td>07-133 74.1</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FEMA/State grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$150,000.00, FEMA/State grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$20,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$175,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$20,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$175,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$20,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Daming Lease Improvement - Realize and improve upstream portion of levee to protect Daming</td>
<td>07-136 71.1</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Jueca Creek Debts Recovery - Construct detention basin and address local action</td>
<td>07-125 70.8</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Lower Northack Overpass Modifications - Construct overpass and protect infrastructure over overpass</td>
<td>Various 66.7</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Hilih Creek - Recommended proposal to address flooding and river flooding</td>
<td>07-125 57.1</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$250,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>System-Wide Improvement - Work Plan (SWIP) - Projects resulting from SWIP development process required to maintain Adequate Flood Protection Eligibility</td>
<td>12-023 50.6</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$300,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FEMA/State grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$300,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$300,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$50,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sediment Management Plan - Small-scale sediment removal to support sediment management strategy</td>
<td>07-025 33.1</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>City of Domingo Aqueduct Basin - Flood hazard reduction</td>
<td>14-009 61.4</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Birthway Drive and Pedestrian Project - Transfer out to support floodplain protection project</td>
<td>07-029 73.9</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Emergency/New Projects - Typically repair projects that result from new damage, as required</td>
<td>20-006 59.8</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$500,000.00, FCSD</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>$100,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Swift Creek Phase 1; &amp; 2 - Sediment Traps, Upper Gordon watershed, Sediment Traps and Sediment Basins</td>
<td>13-002 69.6</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$750,000.00, COST Grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$750,000.00, COST Grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$750,000.00, COST Grant</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Swift Creek Phase 3; 4; &amp; 5 River Basins, Upper Gordon waters, Sediment Traps, and Sediment Basins</td>
<td>13-001 69.6</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$2,200,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$2,200,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>$2,200,000.00, FCSD (unsecured)</td>
<td>PE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Expenditures are planning-level cost estimates. The 5-Year WRIP is not a budget document and does not include actual expenditures.
2. RES = Reserve, RW = Real Estate, EN = Engineering, CN = Construction.
Coronado-Fremont Stormwater Improvements
Database ID No. 07-099

Construction Funding Year(s):
2013 / 2014

Project Narrative:
Improvements will treat stormwater, promote infiltration, slow velocity to reduce erosion and sediment transport. In 2013, elements will include constructing a bio-infiltration swale and installing stormwater vaults. Creek restoration and installation of an additional treatment vault will occur in 2014.

Project Status:
Construction to begin in July 2013 of bio-infiltration swale and installation of stormwater vaults. In 2014, construction of creek restoration will occur with the annual watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,085,000
Expenditures to Date: $715,000
Academy Road Stormwater Improvements
(Joint Project with City of Bellingham)
Database ID No. 07-097

Construction Funding Year(s): 2015

Project Narrative:
Whatcom County has partnered with the City of Bellingham on a joint project to improve stormwater quality in the Academy sub-basin of the Lake Whatcom Watershed. The project will treat runoff from approximately 80 acres. Project elements will include a pretreatment unit, bioinfiltration swale, filter cartridge vault, high flow bypass, and a vegetated buffer along the lake front.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design will begin September 2013. Construction is expected to occur during the summer of 2015 Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $945,000
Expenditures to Date: $75,000
### Cedar Hills / Euclid
**Database ID No. 07-066**

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2016

**Project Narrative:**

Install rain gardens, filter vaults, and treatment swales.

**Project Status:**

Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2014 with construction to take place during the summer of 2016 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $615,000 |
| Expenditures to Date:          | $0-      |

---

**Site Location**

[Map of Cedar Hills/Euclid showing the site location]
Agate Heights Estate / Bay Lane
Database ID No. 07-102

Construction Funding Year(s): 2017

Project Narrative:
System upgrades to improve water quality through construction of bio-infiltration swales and channel stabilization to reduce ditch erosion.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2015 with construction to take place during the summer of 2017 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $500,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Beaver Creek  
Database ID No. 13-003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**

Restore and repair eroded sections of Beaver Creek.

**Project Status:**

Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2016 with construction to take place during the summer of 2018 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$445,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sudden Valley
Database ID No. 13-004

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
Drainage system upgrades and outfall retrofits in Sudden Valley.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2017 with construction to take place during the summer of 2019 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $515,000
Expenditures to Date: $0-
Silver Beach Creek – Main Channel
Database ID No. 07-095

Construction Funding Year(s): 2020

Project Narrative:
Restoration of the main channel of Silver Beach Creek below Hillsdale using natural vegetation.

Project Status:
Preliminary engineering design is anticipated to begin in 2018 with construction to take place during the summer of 2020 during the Lake Whatcom watershed work window.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $135,000 (2018 - Preliminary engineering)
$450,000 (2020 - Construction)

Expenditures to Date: $-0-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Design (Future Projects)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database ID No. TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction Funding Year(s):** 2019

**Project Narrative:**
Design of future projects in the Lake Whatcom watershed.

**Project Status:**
Anticipated in 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$115,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Board of Supervisors review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
Beachway Drive & Fern/Park
Database ID No. 13-005

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014

Project Narrative:
This project will upsize an undersized outfall to Birch Bay, provide for local near shore drainage outlets, route upland water into the Beachway drainage system through grassed swales for improved water quality and away from low lying lots.

Project Status:
Design underway summer 2013 with construction late summer 2014.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $625,000
Expenditures to Date: $120,000
Harborview Road Culvert Replacement
Database ID No. 07-217

Construction Funding Year(s): 2015

Project Narrative:
Upsizing culverts along Harborview Road to reduce flooding.

Project Status:
Design will begin Fall 2013 with construction late summer 2015.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $225,000
Expenditures to Date: $60,000
Cottonwood Drive Drainage Improvement
Database ID No. 13-006

Construction Funding Year(s): 2016

Project Narrative:
Improve conveyance from upland areas to reduce near shore flooding and to provide additional drainage connections along Birch Bay Drive. Water quality treatment options will also be incorporated.

Project Status:
Design will begin January 2014 with construction in late summer 2016.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $820,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Richmond Park
Database ID No. 07-271

Construction Funding Year(s): 2017

Project Narrative:
This project will reduce flooding in the Richmond Park neighborhood by rerouting a portion of the stormwater through the installation of a new drainage system to Birch Bay. Rerouting of peak stormwater flows will also reduce erosion in the gully at Deer Trail. Opportunities for water quality treatment will also be evaluated.

Project Status:
Design will begin January 2015 with construction late summer 2017

Total Estimated Project Cost: $1,420,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Wooldridge Drive Drainage Improvement
Database ID No. 13-007

Construction Funding Year(s): 2018

Project Narrative:
Improve stormwater conveyance system to reduce street flooding and improve water quality.

Project Status:
Design will begin January 2016 with construction late summer 2018.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $255,000
Expenditures to Date: $0-
North Bay Trailer Park Ditch Protection
Database ID No. 13-008

Construction Funding Year(s): 2019

Project Narrative:
Install conveyance system to accommodate concentrated flow and reduce erosion.

Project Status:
Design will begin January 2017 with construction late summer 2019.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $165,000
Expenditures to Date: $0
Birch Bay Drive and Pedestrian Facility
Database ID No.: 07-030

Construction Funding Year(s): 2016

Project Narrative:

This project is located parallel to Birch Bay Drive from Cedar Avenue to the mouth of Terrell Creek. This is a 1.58 mile separated berm to provide soft-shore erosion protection, habitat enhancement, and encourage pedestrian use along Birch Bay Drive. While primarily a roadway project, it is included in the Six-Year WRIP to reflect contributions from both the FCZD and BBWARM.

Project Status:

Phase I of the Feasibility Study was completed in 2006. Phase 2A (Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate) was completed in 2007, and updated in spring of 2013. Preliminary Engineering will begin in late 2013, RW acquisition in 2014/2015 and construction in 2016/2017. The Six-Year WRIP includes transfers out of BBWARM and FCZD in 2016 to support construction.

| Total Estimated BBWARM/FCZD Contribution: | $500,000 |
| FCZD/BBWARM Expenditures to Date: | $0- |

Site Location
# Marietta Acquisition

**Database ID No. 07-002**

## Construction Funding Year(s):**

2001 - Present

## Project Narrative:

Acquire residential properties in the frequently-flooded repetitive flood loss area of Marietta. Remove existing structures and restore properties with native vegetation.

## Project Status:

Property acquisition began in 2001 and is still ongoing. As properties are acquired through tax title sales, purchases funded with hazard mitigation, habitat restoration grants, and FCZD funding, structures are removed and native vegetation is planted. All acquisitions are voluntary and the project is ongoing as current property owners decide to sell their properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$720,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Site Location Image]

- **Site Location**
Canyon Creek Restoration
Database ID No. 07-133

Construction Funding Year(s): 2009, 2013 - 2014

Project Narrative:
Acquire high-risk properties on Canyon Creek alluvial fan, setback existing levee to edge of active alluvial fan and construct 23 engineered log jams (ELJ’s) to restore habitat and improve reliability of flood protection.

Project Status:
Property acquisition complete. Phase 1 removed the lower 520 feet of levee in 2009. Setback of the rest of the levee and construction of 12 ELJ’s underway in 2013. Construction of additional 11 ELJ’s is scheduled for 2014 construction.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $5,840,000
Expenditures to Date: $4,260,000
Deming Levee Improvement Project  
Database ID No. 07-106

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**

Realign and improve low-lying berm at upstream end of Deming levee to increase level of flood protection to the Mt Baker School District and Nooksack Tribal facilities, and the town of Deming.

**Project Status:**

An alignment for the improved levee has been selected and detailed design is underway; potential impacts to wetlands will require mitigation; studies are being conducted to evaluate the extent of mitigation that will be required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$2,700,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Site Location*
## Jones Creek Debris Flow Protection
### Database ID No. 07-105

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Project Narrative:
Acquire residential properties in the high hazard area of the Jones Creek alluvial fan and construct setback deflection berm to route debris flows around the town of Acme. Project includes potential realignment and bridge improvements at Turkington Road.

### Project Status:
Property acquisition began in 2005 and additional properties will need to be acquired. Preliminary design has been performed for the deflection berm and alternatives are currently being evaluated for Turkington Road.

### Total Estimated Project Cost:
TBD

### Expenditures to Date:
$640,000

---

**Site Location**

![Site Location Map](image-url)
Lower Nooksack Overflow Corridors
Database ID No.: Various

Construction Funding Year(s):  TBD

Project Narrative:
This item provides funding to implement the overflow corridors as recommended in the Lower Nooksack River Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan (CFHMP). Work will include creating designed overflows and addressing impacts to private and public infrastructure within the corridors.

Project Status:
Hydraulic modeling of the overflow locations recommended in the CFHMP has been performed for some reaches of the river; additional modeling and preliminary design is being done for Reach 1 (downstream of Ferndale) under an existing Estuary Salmon Restoration Program (ESRP) grant.

Total Estimated Project Cost:  TBD
Expenditures to Date:  $530,000
High Creek Sediment Management
Database ID No. 07-125

Construction Funding Year(s): 2014 - 2015

Project Narrative:
High Creek flooding damaged nearby homes and closed Mount Baker Highway in the mid-1990's. A legal settlement resulting from that event directs Whatcom County to prepare a creek management plan. Sediment management in the watershed including the 3400 feet of County owned right of way east of Kendall Creek will be an important plan element along with fish habitat mitigation. State permits for future maintenance dredging are dependent on management plan completion.

Project Status:
Background materials have been collected and analyzed by staff. A consultant will be hired to review the existing information, gather supplemental data, evaluate alternatives, recommend a preferred option, assist with public outreach, and present financing recommendations. Accumulation of gravel at the SR 542 bridge will necessitate implementation of initial actions in 2014 to maintain winter flood conveyance.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $50,000
System-wide Improvement Framework (SWIF)
Database ID No. 12-003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**

The SWIF is a two-year planning process to develop a plan to reduce risk associated with levees and to address deficiencies identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) during their periodic inspections. The SWIF will likely result in a set of capital improvements to the levee system, with an implementation strategy and schedule. Adherence to the implementation schedule will be necessary to ensure ongoing eligibility in the USACE’s PL 84-99 rehabilitation program.

**Project Status:**

The USACE has approved the FCZD’s request to develop a SWIF and the stakeholder process will be initiated in the fall of 2013. The SWIF plan development must be completed by June of 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>TBD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sediment Management Pilot Project  
Database ID No. 07-265

**Construction Funding Year(s):**  TBD

**Project Narrative:**

The Lower Nooksack River Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan includes sediment management as one of the components in the recommended plan. A pilot sediment removal project has been developed to evaluate the feasibility of removing gravel from the river and to improve the science associated with gravel removal to support the development of an overall sediment management strategy.

**Project Status:**

A preliminary design has been developed for a small-scale removal project near Nolte Road. The proposal is being evaluated to determine the permitting process that will be required under the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) and what additional information will be required to permit the project.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | TBD |
| Expenditures to Date:         | $150,000 |
City of Bellingham Squalicum Creek Berm
Database ID No.: 13-009

Construction Funding Year(s): 2015

Project Narrative:
The City of Bellingham applied for and received Flood Hazard Reduction Funding from the Whatcom County Flood Control Zone District in 2001 (Resolution No. 2001-0033). The project involves construction of a berm along Squalicum Creek to protect property and allow construction of a new connector under Interstate 5.

Project Status:
Project design is underway. Construction is expected to occur during 2015. The FCZD is providing partial funding for the project and is not an active participant in the design or construction.

Total Estimated Project Cost: $800,000
(Maximum FCZD contribution)
Expenditures to Date: $0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Funding Year(s):</th>
<th>2014 - 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Project Narrative:**
This item provides funding to address unanticipated projects resulting from new damage to flood control facilities.

**Project Status:**
Design and construction to occur as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Estimated Project Cost:</th>
<th>$300,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures to Date:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due to the nature of this item, no map exists. Board of Supervisors review and prioritization will be sought at the appropriate time.
**Project Narrative:**
Construction and operation of projects for the management of the sediment deposited from the Swift Creek landslide. Phase 1 to include: Sediment Traps, Upper Goodwin Reach Setback Levee, and Sediment Basins.

**Project Status:**
EIS completed, plan adopted by resolution July 2013; Work is on hold for Liability Consent Decree and State/Federal funding appropriations.

| Total Estimated Project Cost: | $TBD |
| Expenditures to Date:         | $1,315,000 |

---

**Figure 1**
Phase I Structure Locations

---

Whatcom County Public Works – Surface Water Division
Project Narrative

**Swift Creek Phase 1 Projects**
Database ID No. 13-0001

**Construction Funding Year(s):** TBD
Swift Creek North Fork Reroute Project
Database ID No. 13-0001

Construction Funding Year(s): TBD

Project Narrative:
Feasibility analysis for the reroute of North Fork of Swift Creek to reduce bed load and suspended sediment from the Swift Creek landslide.

Project Status:
Identified as a recommended response in the Swift Creek Sediment Management Action Plan. Feasibility analysis and conceptual design to begin in 2014; estimated cost $220,000.

Total Estimated Project Cost: TBD
Expenditures to Date: $ 0